

KÄRCHER

KÄRCHER PROFESSIONAL CATALOG





VALUE ADDED ICONS

Throughout the following pages, look for these icons displayed with each Kärcher machine. Find out what makes our professional cleaning equipment some of the most innovative and sought after equipment in the industry.







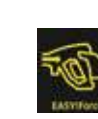









| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
|  <p>Economical and environmental mode for reducing energy consumption while still offering optimal cleaning performance.</p> |  <p>Electric start is included with select Kärcher pressure washers.</p> |  <p>Puncture proof, flat free tires.</p> |  <p>Look for this icon for products which can be included in service plans</p> |
|  <p>Tested by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and meets safety standards.</p> |  <p>Easy Operation dial provides self-explanatory symbols to identify cleaning modes.</p> |  <p>Trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.</p> |  <p>Complies with Environmental laws.</p> |
|  <p>Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design and is widely used green building rating system.</p> |  <p>FACT - Flexible Application Control Technology allows adjustment of brush speed for different applications.</p> |  <p>Battery+ option available</p> |  <p>Look for this icon for autonomous enabled</p> |
|  <p>National Association of Trailer Manufacturers that provides applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards for members.</p> |  <p>Many Kärcher North American models come with a Honda Engine.</p> |  <p>Most Kärcher pumps come with a 7-year warranty, wear parts excluded.</p> |  <p>Some Kärcher pumps come with a 1-year warranty, wear parts excluded.</p> |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|-----|--|
| INTRODUCTION | | |
| How to identify Kärcher equipment by name | 4 | |
| Kärcher Service | 5 | |
| KIRA B 50. Efficiency. As standard. | 6 | |
| KIRA CV 50 Autonomous | 7 | |
| Product Overview | 8 | |
| Battery Powered Models | 10 | |
| SCRUBBERS | | |
| AUTONOMOUS | | |
| KIRA B 50 | 13 | |
| COMPACT | | |
| BR 40/10 C Adv | 14 | |
| BRs 40/1000 C | 15 | |
| BR 30/1 C BP | 16 | |
| BR 30/4 C | 17 | |
| BR 35/12 C BP | 18 | |
| BR 45/22 C Bp | 19 | |
| BD 35/15 C Bp Classic | 20 | |
| BD 38/12 C Bp | 21 | |
| WALK-BEHIND | | |
| BD 43/25 C Bp | 22 | |
| BD 50/50 C Classic Bp | 23 | |
| BD 50/55 w Classic Bp | 24 | |
| B 50 W Bp | 25 | |
| B 60 W Bp | 26 | |
| B 80 W Bp | 28 | |
| BD 70/75 W Bp Classic | 29 | |
| BD 80/100 W Bp Classic | 30 | |
| BR 75/75 W Bp Classic | 31 | |
| BR 85/100 W Bp Classic | 32 | |
| RIDE-ON | | |
| BD 50/70 R Bp | 33 | |
| B 110 R Bp | 35 | |
| B 150 R Bp | 37 | |
| B 260 R I | 39 | |
| B 300 R I | 41 | |
| CLEANING HEADS AND BRUSHES | 42 | |
| CHARIOTS | | |
| BURNISHERS | | |
| Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20 | 49 | |
| EXTRACTOR | | |
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO | 50 | |
| STEP-ON SCRUBBER DRIERS | | |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 | 52 | |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe | 53 | |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe with Orb Technology | 54 | |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP | 55 | |
| Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26 | 56 | |
| STEP-ON VACUUM | | |
| Chariot™ CV 60/1 RS BP Deluxe | 58 | |
| Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp | 59 | |
| SWEEPERS | | |
| COMPACT | | |
| EB 30/1 | 63 | |
| WALK-BEHIND | | |
| CVS 65/1 Bp | 64 | |
| KM 70/20 C | 65 | |
| KM 70/30 C Bp | 66 | |
| KM 75/40 W Bp | 67 | |
| KM 85/50 W Bp | 68 | |
| RIDE-ON | | |
| KM 85/50 R Bp | 69 | |
| KM 100/100 R Bp | 70 | |
| KM 100/120 R Bp | 71 | |
| KM 105/180 R Bp Classic | 72 | |
| KM 130/300 R Bp or LPG | 73 | |
| KM 150/500 R Bp or LPG | 75 | |
| KM 170/600 R D Classic | 77 | |
| CARPET EXTRACTORS | | |
| COMPACT | | |
| Presto™ 3 | 81 | |
| Puzzi™ 8/1 C | 82 | |
| Puzzi™ 10/1 | 83 | |
| BRC 30/15 C | 84 | |
| Cadet™ 7 | 85 | |
| Admiral™ 8 | 86 | |
| WALK-BEHIND | | |
| Clipper™ 12 | 87 | |
| Admiral™ X BRC 40/34 C | 88 | |
| Admiral™ XL BRC 45/45 C | 89 | |
| Armada® BRC 40/22 C | 90 | |
| Armada® BRC 45/38 W | 91 | |
| BOX & WAND | | |
| Puzzi™ 30/4 | 92 | |
| Puzzi™ 50/35 C, Puzzi™ 50/14 E | 93 | |
| VACUUMS | | |
| AUTONOMOUS | | |
| KIRA CV 50 | 97 | |
| BACKPACK | | |
| BVL 5/1 Bp | 98 | |
| Vac Pac™ HEPA Series | 99 | |
| UPRIGHT | | |
| Sensor® S | 100 | |
| Sensor® S2 HEPA | 101 | |
| Sensor® XP | 102 | |
| Versamatic HEPA | 103 | |
| CV Series | 104 | |
| CV 30/2 Bp | 105 | |
| WIDE AREA | | |
| CV 66/2 | 106 | |
| WET/DRY | | |
| NT 22/1 AP | 107 | |
| NT 2nd Generation: NT 30/1, NT 40/1 | 108 | |
| NT 48/1 | 109 | |
| NT 65/2 tact | 110 | |
| NT 68/1 | 112 | |
| CANISTER | | |
| T 10/1, T 11/1, T 12/1 & T 15/1 | 113 | |
| PRESSURE WASHERS HOT WATER | | |
| ELECTRIC POWERED DIESEL HEATED | | |
| HDS Upright Class | 117 | |
| HDS Compact Class | 118 | |
| HDS Mid Class | 119 | |
| Mojave Series | 120 | |
| HDS Special Class | 121 | |
| GAS POWERED DIESEL HEATED | | |
| HDS P/PE Cage | 122 | |
| LFT Skid Line | 123 | |
| HDS PE/DE/GE Cage | 124 | |
| PRESSURE WASHER TRAILERS | | |
| TRK Series | 125 | |
| ELECTRIC POWERED, NG/LP HEATED | | |
| HDS Stationary | 127 | |
| ELECTRIC POWERED, ELECTRIC HEATED | | |
| HDS Cabinet | 130 | |
| PRESSURE WASHERS COLD WATER | | |
| ELECTRIC POWERED | | |
| HD Portable | 133 | |
| HD Compact | 134 | |
| HD Mid Cage | 135 | |
| HD Super | 136 | |
| HD Special | 137 | |
| HD Roll Cage | 138 | |
| HD Handheld & Wall Mount | 139 | |
| HD Cabinet | 140 | |
| HD Electric | 141 | |
| GAS POWERED | | |
| HD Series Gas | 142 | |
| Teton Series | 143 | |
| ELECTRIC HEATED | | |
| Mobile Hot Water Generator | 144 | |
| Stationary Hot Water Generator | 145 | |
| SPECIALTY | | |
| CARTVAC | | |
| ECO! T11 BP CartVac | 149 | |
| ALL-PURPOSE CLEANER | | |
| AP 100/50 M | 150 | |
| AIR BLOWERS | | |
| AB 84 CUL | 151 | |
| BURNISHER | | |
| BDS 43/Orbital C | 152 | |
| BDP 51/1500 C | 153 | |
| BDP 51/2000 C | 154 | |
| POLISHING MACHINES | | |
| BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C | 155 | |
| BDS 51/175-300 C | 156 | |
| STEAM CLEANERS | | |
| SG 4/4 | 157 | |
| SGV 8/5 Classic *CUL | 158 | |
| ESCALATOR CLEANER | | |
| BR 52/11 ESC | 159 | |
| WATER RECLAMATION | | |
| Mississippi Recovery | 160 | |
| DETERGENTS | | |
| Detergents | 163 | |

HOW TO IDENTIFY KÄRCHER EQUIPMENT BY NAME

It's easier than you think.

All Kärcher branded machines are named systematically so that every machine name explains what the product is. For example the name of a backpack vacuum would start with "BV". Not all names translate as directly, for example all sweeper's names start with "KM". The numbers in the name refer to the width of the cleaning path, machine's holding capacity and/or motor speed. Any additional information following the numbers explains some of the additional benefits of the machine, for example "Bp" means battery powered. Use the tables below to help you identify the details of your Kärcher machine.



CV 60/1 RS BP

CV = vacuum
 60 = cleaning path in cm
 1 = number of motors
 RS = stand-on
 Bp = battery powered



KM 100/100 R Bp

KM = sweeper
 100 = sweeping path in cm
 100 = combined hopper size in liters
 R = ride-on
 Bp = battery powered



B 60 W Bp

B = scrubber
 60 = 60 liter/15.85 gallon tank volume
 W = walk-behind model with traction drive
 Bp = battery-powered model



MACHINE TYPE

| Code | Features or attributes |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| AB | Air blower |
| AP | All purpose multi-surface cleaner |
| B | Scrubber |
| BD | Scrubber with disc brushes |
| BDP | Burnisher |
| BDS | Floor machine |
| BR | Scrubber with cylindrical brushes |
| BRC | Self contained extractor |
| BV | Backpack vacuum |
| CV | Upright vacuum |
| CVU | Upright vacuum |
| EB | Compact sweeper |
| HD | Cold water pressure washer |
| HDS | Hot water pressure washer |
| KM | Sweeper |
| NT | Wet/dry vacuum |
| PS | Portable sprayer |
| Puzzi™ | Spotter or box & wand extractor |
| SG | Gum remover |
| SGV | Steamer |
| T | Canister vacuum |

CAPACITY

| Liters | Gallons |
|--------|---------|
| 4 | 1 |
| 10 | 2.64 |
| 12 | 3.17 |
| 25 | 6.6 |
| 40 | 10.6 |
| 50 | 13.21 |
| 60 | 15.85 |
| 70 | 18.49 |
| 80 | 21.13 |
| 90 | 23.78 |
| 120 | 31.7 |
| 150 | 39.63 |
| 250 | 66.04 |

CLEANING PATH

| CM | Inches |
|-----|--------|
| 30 | 12 |
| 35 | 14 |
| 38 | 15 |
| 40 | 16 |
| 43 | 17 |
| 45 | 18 |
| 51 | 20 |
| 55 | 22 |
| 65 | 26 |
| 71 | 28 |
| 75 | 30 |
| 90 | 36 |
| 100 | 40 |
| 120 | 47 |

FLOOR CARE OPTIONS/FEATURES

| Code | Options |
|------|--|
| AP | Semi-automatic filter cleaning system |
| Bp | Battery powered |
| C | Scrubbers = pad assist, extractors = compact |
| D | Disc brush |
| HEPA | HEPA level air filtration |
| LPG | Liquid propane gas |
| R | Cylindrical brush |
| R | Ride-on machine |
| S | Orbital |
| TACT | Triggered Airdraft Cleaning Technology |
| Te | Automatic Power Outlet |
| W | Scrubbers = traction drive, extractors = walk-behind |

PRESSURE WASHER OPTIONS/FEATURES

| Code | Options |
|------|--|
| + | Remote On-Off with Time Delay |
| Ea | 230V / 1 phase |
| Eb | 230V / 3 phase |
| Ec | 460V / 3 phase |
| Ed | 120V / 1 phase |
| G | Gas powered |
| Gb | Gas powered, belt driven |
| GeB | Gas powered, electric start, belt driven |
| Mt | Mini trailer |
| P | Petrol powered |
| Pe | Petrol powered, electric start |

KÄRCHER SERVICE.

Achieving more together.

Kärcher Service is the professional service solution to keep your machines performing at their best. We offer coast to coast service and preventative scheduled maintenance to keep your business running strong.

We give you complete control of how you manage your service needs and cost requirements. We make it our goal to work with you to accomplish more together. Services include inspections as part of mandatory safety checks timely servicing and flat rate full service.

Add a service plan to your product purchase. Throughout the catalog, the service logo has been placed on product pages that can be included in a plan tailored to the needs of your company.



| | Kärcher Inspect | Kärcher Maintain | Kärcher Full Service |
|---|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Inspection, safety testing | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| PM checklist | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| PM labor / travel / trip charge | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Preventive replacement of defined wear parts in accordance with the manufacturer's maintenance plan | | ■ | ■ |
| Breakdown repairs: labor/travel/trip charge* | | | ■ |
| Breakdown repairs: spare parts are included. See exclusions below* | | | ■ |
| Battery replacement* | | | □ |

*Terms & exclusions apply ■ Standard □ Optional

Kärcher Service should be your first call for any repair. We service all makes and models of floor care equipment. We're here to get your machine from any brand functioning effectively.

If you've recently made a product purchase and need assistance getting set up, reach out to Kärcher service to set up an appointment. We provide free equipment installation and training. This includes packaging inspection, uncrating equipment, assembling equipment, machine operation, adjustments, staff training, installation checklist, and packaging clean-up and disposal.

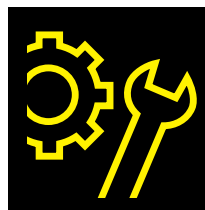
KÄRCHER RENT.

Renting for a short term, or adding equipment to your fleet for an extended project are great reasons to rent equipment from Kärcher. We have equipment available for both your interior and exterior. All equipment is factory certified by Kärcher technicians.

- Sweepers
- Scrubbers
- Carpet Extractors
- Burnishers
- And More!

Contact us today for more information:

service@karcher.ca
Tel: (905)-364-5020
Fax: (905)-672-3155



Look for this icon for products which can be included in service plans



KIRA B 50. EFFICIENCY. AS STANDARD.

- Once started, KIRA B 50 cleans a predefined area completely independently. The optional docking station takes cleaning to a whole new level.
- Safety: KIRA B 50 has a comprehensive safety system, including obstacle detection and avoidance, ensuring safe operation around people and property.
- Autonomous Operation: KIRA B 50 utilizes 3D sensors and laser scanners for navigation, allowing it to clean floors without human intervention. This frees up staff for other tasks.

DON'T DO IT YOURSELF

Floor cleaning is time-intensive, and qualified personnel are scarce. The Kärcher KIRA B 50 cleaning robot is the ideal solution and a great addition to any cleaning team. It can clean medium-sized and large areas efficiently, just like a scrubber dryer, but does so fully autonomously. Your cleaning team can use this time to focus on more complex cleaning tasks. That's good for business – and even better for your team.

Refer to page 13 for details.



KIRA CV 50 AUTONOMOUS

Finding good specialists, avoiding staff turnover, working economically – the challenges for professionals in building cleaning are undoubtedly huge. This makes it all the more important to optimise work processes – for the benefit of the cleaning teams and in terms of productivity.

Extremely simple operation, ergonomic mobility, consistently high cleaning quality: the KIRA CV 50's sophisticated equipment brilliantly minimises effort whilst also maximising cost-efficiency.

JUST PRESS DONE.

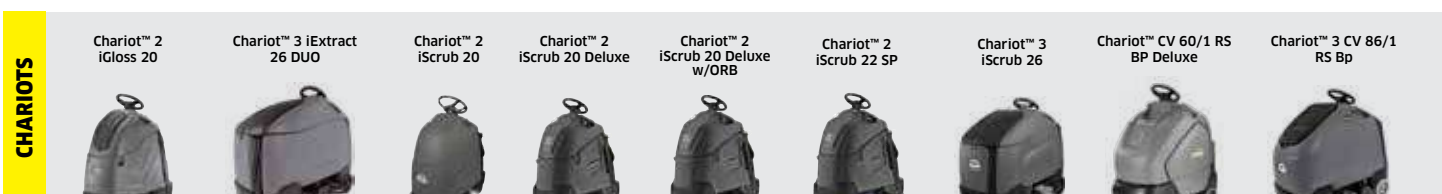
The Kärcher Kira CV 50 is an autonomous robotic vacuum cleaner designed to increase productivity and reduce the workload of cleaning teams. Here are some of its top features:

Efficiency and Productivity:

- **Autonomous Operation:** The CV 50 maps the cleaning area, calculates an efficient route, and vacuums autonomously, allowing cleaning staff to focus on other tasks.
- **Large Working Width:** With a 350 mm working width, it covers a significant area in a single pass, increasing cleaning efficiency.
- **Powerful Batteries:** Utilizing Kärcher Battery Power+ 36-volt batteries (sold separately), it provides sufficient runtime for extensive cleaning tasks. Exchangeable batteries allow for continuous operation

Refer to page 97 for details.

ALL PRODUCTS. EVERY APPLICATION.



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------|
| EXTRACTORS | Armada® BRC 40/22 C | Armada® BRC 45/38 C | Puzzi™ 30/4 | Puzzi™ 50/14 Puzzi™ 50/35 | VACUUMS | KIRA CV 50 | Sensor® 5 | Sensor® S2 HEPA | Sensor® XP | Versamatic® HEPA | CV Series |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| VACUUMS | CV 66/2 | NT 22/1 Ap | NT Tact 2nd Generation | NT 48/1 | NT 65/2 Tact2 | NT 68/1 | T 10/1 | T 11/1 | T 12/1 | T 15/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|-------------------|
| VACUUMS | CV 30/2 Bp | BVL 5/1 Bp | BV/VAC PAC™ HEPA Series | PRESSURE WASHERS HOT WATER | HDS Upright Class | HDS Compact Class | HDS Mid Class | Mojave | HDS Special Class |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------------|-------------|
| PRESSURE WASHERS HOT WATER | LFT Series | HDS P/PE Cage | HDS PE/ DE/ GE Cage | TRK-6000 | TRK-2500 | HDS Stationary | HDS Cabinet |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| PRESSURE WASHERS COLD WATER | HD Portable Class | HD Compact Class | HD Cage Mid Class | HD Super Class | HD Special Class | HD Roll Cage | HD Handheld | HD Wall Mounted | HD Cabinet | HD Series Electric |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| PRESSURE WASHERS COLD WATER | HD Series Gas | Teton Series | Mobile Hot Water Generator | Oil/NG Hot Water Heater | SPECIALTY | ECO! T11 Bp CartVac | AP 100/50 M | AB 84 CUL | BDS 43/Oribital C | BDP 51/1500 C |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| SPECIALTY | BDP 51/2000 C | BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C | BDS 51/175-300 C | SG 4/4 | SG 8/5 Classic | BR 52/11 Escalator Cleaner | Mississippi Recovery | DETERGENT | Kärcher Detergents | Red Carpet Chemicals |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

ENDLESS POWER. NO CABLE.

ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES The world of professionals. This is the 21st century. It's all about the new star in the battery sky: welcome to the Kärcher Battery Universe. Endless compatibility, performance and safety.



BATTERY POWERED MODELS

CURRENTLY AVAILABLE:



BR 30/1 C Bp



KM 70/30 C Bp



CVS 65/1 Bp



CV 30/2 Bp



BVL 5/1 Bp

COMING SOON IN 2025:



BR 304 C Bp



HD 4/1 Bp



NT 22 Bp



Puzzi Bp



T10 Bp



T15 Bp

Cordless Freedom: This is a big one! No more cords to trip over or limit your reach. You can move freely around your work area, making cleaning tasks much more efficient. This is especially useful for larger jobs or in areas where access to power outlets is limited.

Powerful Performance: Don't let the "cordless" aspect fool you. These tools pack a punch! Kärcher has designed them to deliver performance comparable to their corded counterparts, so you can tackle tough cleaning jobs with confidence.

Long-lasting Batteries: The Battery+ platform uses advanced battery technology to provide long runtimes on a single charge. This means you can work for extended periods without interruptions. Plus, the batteries are interchangeable between different tools in the line-up.



FLOOR SCRUBBERS

KEY FEATURES:

Cleaning Technology: Kärcher offers both disc and cylindrical scrubbing technologies. Disc scrubbers are versatile and suitable for various floor types, while cylindrical scrubbers are particularly effective for rough or uneven surfaces.

Battery Powered: Many models are battery-powered, allowing for cordless operation and increased mobility.

Water and Detergent Tanks: Separate tanks for clean water and detergent ensure efficient cleaning and prevent waste.

Drying System: Kärcher scrubbers include a squeegee system to dry the floor quickly after cleaning.

Ease of Use: Kärcher focuses on user-friendly designs with intuitive controls and easy maintenance.

CLEAN LIKE A PRO



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

SCRUBBERS

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------|------------------|--------|
| KIRA B 50 | 29" / 14.5G | 22,000 | 69 | N/A | N/A | D, I | 13 |
| BR 40/10 C Adv | 16" / 2.5 gal | 3,200 | 71 | LEED** | 66 | D | 14 |
| BRS 40/1000 C | 16" | 4,305 | 69 | USGBC | N/A | D | 15 |
| BR 30/1 C Bp | 12" / 0.18g | 1400 | 55 | N/A | N/A | D | 16 |
| BD 30/4 C Bp | 11" / 0.8 gal | 6,790 | 70 | LEED** | 44 | D | 17 |
| BR 30/4 C | 12" / 1 gal | 1,400 | 71 | LEED** | 24 | D | 17 |
| BR 35/12 C Bp | 14" / 3 gal | 15,069 | 66 | LEED** | 77 | D | 18 |
| BR 45/22 C Bp | 18" / 6 gal | 13,570 | 66 | LEED** | 121 | D | 19 |
| BR 35/15 C Bp | 14" / 4G | 15,000 | 65 | USGBC | N/A | N/A | 20 |
| BD 38/12 C Bp | 15" / 3.2 gal | 16,360 | 65 | LEED** | 79 | D | 21 |
| BD 43/25 C Bp | 17" / 6.6 gal | 11,100 | 66 | LEED** | 240 | D | 22 |
| BD 50/50 C Classic Bp | 20" / 13.2 gal | 9,900 | 66 | LEED** | 306 | D | 23 |
| BD 50/55 W Classic Bp | 20" / 15 g | 27,500 | 66 | N/A | N/A | D | 24 |
| B 50 W Bp | 20" / 15 g | 27,500 | 66 | N/A | N/A | D | 25 |
| B 60 W Bp | Varies / 16 gal | Varies | 61-66 | LEED** | 360-580 | D, I | 26 |
| B 80 W Bp | 26/30" / 21 gal | Varies | 69 | LEED** | 282-617 | D, I | 28 |
| BD 70/75 W Bp Classic | 28" / 19.8 gal | 19,920 | 63 | LEED** | 512-556 | D | 29 |
| BD 80/100 W Bp Classic | 32" / 26.4 gal | 26,400 | 69 | LEED** | 650 | D | 30 |
| BR 75/75 W Bp Classic | 30" / 19.8 g | 30,645 | 65 | N/A | N/A | D | 31 |
| BR 85/100 W Bp Classic | 34" / 26.4 g | 35,025 | 65 | N/A | N/A | D | 32 |
| BD 50/70 R Bp | 20" / 18 gal | 18,830 | 66 | LEED** | 428 | D, I | 33 |
| B 110 R Bp | 30" / 29 gal | 31,485 - 48,400 | 59-74 | LEED** | 1,190 | D | 35 |
| B 150 R Bp | 30/35/40 gal | Varies | 64 | LEED** | 959-1,146 | D | 37 |
| B 260 R I | 47" / 69G | 77,500 | 73/65 | USGBC | N/A | D | 39 |
| B 300 R I | 41" / 79.25G | 113,021 | 87-103 dBA | USGBC | 6 | D | 41 |

KIRA B 50



The hardest working robot in cleaning.

Floor cleaning is time-intensive, and qualified personnel are scarce. The Kärcher KIRA B 50 cleaning robot is the ideal solution and a great addition to any cleaning team. Thanks to the powerful 160 Ah lithium-ion battery, roller brush technology with pre-sweeping function, side brush and 21.5-inch working width, the cleaning performance of KIRA B 50 is comparable to that of a conventional scrubber in every way.

Cleaning expertise meets AI technology.

- Intuitive operation thanks to a large touch display, simple maintenance and servicing.
- Cleaners no longer have to perform monotonous tasks, instead taking on more complex work.
- Safety-certified for public areas thanks to excellent environment recognition. Autonomous or manual mode of operation
- An optional docking station facilitates fully autonomous resource replacement.



KIRA B 50 W Autonomous Scrubber

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| Working width | in | 22 | Max. area performance | ft²/h | 25,450 |
| Fresh/dirty water volumes | gal | 14.5/ 14.5 | Length x width x height | in | 42 x 30 x 46 |
| Brush type | | 2x Cylindrical | Weight without water | lbs | 503 |
| Battery type | | Li-ion | Climbing ability, autonomous | % | 6 |
| Battery | V/Ah | 24/160 | Min. clearance width, autonomous | in | 39.5 |
| Battery runtime | h | 3.5 | Wall clearance, autonomous | in | 4 |
| Maximum speed, autonomous | mph | 2.7 | | | |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.533-002.0 | KIRA B 50 W Autonomous floor scrubber |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| ■ 4.042-048.0 | Side broom |
| ■ 4.035-184.0 | Red brush, standard |
| ■ 6.273-027.0 | Oil resistant squeegee blades |
| ■ 4.037-167.0 | Oil resistant side blades |
| □ 4.762-409.0 | White brush, soft |
| □ 4.762-410.0 | Orange brush, hi/lo |
| □ 4.762-411.0 | Green brush, aggressive |
| □ 4.762-415.0 | Aluminum roller shaft |
| □ 4.114-010.0 | Microfiber sleeve |
| □ 4.043-196.0 | Linatex squeegee blades |
| □ 4.037-166.0 | Linatex side blades |
| □ 4.042-129.0 | Add on kit blue spotlight |
| □ 4.042-050.0 | Detergent tank |
| □ 2.042-000.0 | Docking station |

■ Included □ Optional

SERVICE PLANS

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| □ 9.849-019.0 | License - 3 year |
| □ 9.849-020.0 | Software installation fee |
| □ 9.849-023.0 | 3-year service package |
| □ 9.849-021.0 | License - 5 year |
| □ 9.849-022.0 | 5-year service package |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 40/10 C ADV



The easy-to-use, powerful compact scrubber.

Compact, yet powerful, the BR 40/10 C Adv is the right scrubber for small to medium-sized jobs. Adjustable cleaning pressure and multiple brush options are available for flexibility to clean any type of hard floor. The large clean and dirty water tanks allow for longer run times to maximize productivity.

Increased Cleaning Performance

- Compact design provides powerful scrubbing in congested areas
- Two squeegees for pick-up in forward or reverse
- Large 2.5 gallon tanks for longer run time
- No tool brush and squeegee removal for easy maintenance



BR 40/10 C ADV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 16 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 3.7 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 17 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | brush-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 2.5/2.5 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 4,305/2,585 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 71 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 88 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 660 |
| Drive /vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 42 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 40 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 66 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 20.5 x 18.5 x 15 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.783-312.0 | BR 40/10 C Adv, sixteen inch scrubber with cylindrical brushes |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.623-411.0 | Yellow power cord, 50 feet long |
| ■ 4.762-003.0 | Cylindrical brush, red (2 required) |
| ■ 4.777-097.0 | Squeegee assembly |
| □ 8.635-691.0 | 16-inch, chemical-free cylindrical pad (2 required) |
| □ 4.762-254.0 | Cylindrical brush, carpet brush for loop-pile carpets (2 required) |
| □ 4.777-417.0 | Squeegee assembly for carpet cleaning (2 required for using carpet cleaning brush, designed for optimum suction on soft floors) |
| □ 4.762-250.0 | Cylindrical brush, White (2 required) |
| □ 4.762-251.0 | Cylindrical brush, Orange (2 required) |
| □ 4.762-252.0 | Cylindrical brush, Green (2 required) |
| □ 4.762-481.0 | Cylindrical brush, Black (2 required) |
| □ 4.777-098.0 | Oil resistant squeegee tool (2 required) |
| □ 4.762-228.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft (2 required for microfiber pads) |
| □ 6.369-724.0 | Cylindrical pad, yellow, complete (2 required) |
| □ 6.369-726.0 | Cylindrical pad, red, complete (2 required) |
| □ 6.369-725.0 | Cylindrical pad, green, complete (2 required) |
| □ 6.369-727.0 | Cylindrical pad, white, complete (2 required) |
| □ 4.114-004.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile (2 required) |

■ Included □ Optional

BRS 40/1000 C



Take on challenging dirt and grime.

Versatility is the key advantage to this hybrid machine. The BRS 40/1000 C bridges the gap between a floor machine and a walk-behind scrubber making it more versatile than other machines in this price range. The cylindrical brushes allow it to deep clean difficult surfaces such as tile and grout or uneven floors.

Productive

- Floor machine using cylindrical brushes for aggressive cleaning on porous or uneven floors

Versatile

- Can operate like a traditional swing machine for productivity in open areas or like a walk-behind for detailed cleaning

Usability in mind

- Compact and portable
- Simple to operate and maintain

BRS 40/1000 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Pad size | in | 16 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 600 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 4,305/3,200 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69 |
| Voltage | V | 120 |
| Motor | watts | 1,100 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Weight | lbs | 60 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 20 x 18 x 47 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.783-332.0 | BRS 40/1000 C, sixteen-inch, 2.6 gallon, all-purpose cylindrical scrubber (brushes not included) |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-003.0 | Cylindrical Brush - Red, Medium (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-250.0 | Cylindrical brush, White (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-251.0 | Cylindrical brush, Orange (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-252.0 | Cylindrical brush, Green (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-274.0 | Cylindrical brush, Natural Bristle (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-481.0 | Cylindrical brush, Black (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-228.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft (2 required for microfiber pads) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-724.0 | Cylindrical pad, yellow, complete (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-725.0 | Cylindrical pad, green, complete (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-726.0 | Cylindrical pad, red, complete (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-727.0 | Cylindrical pad, white, complete (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-004.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-003.0 | Cylindrical brush, white, soft (2 required) |

■ Included Optional

BR 30/1 C BP



Flexible, Fast, Floor Cleaner.

The BR 30/1 battery powered scrubber is perfect for maintaining hard floors in smaller, congested areas. Its microfiber technology ensures effective cleaning of both smooth and textured surfaces, making it ideal for high traffic areas like hospitality, education, break rooms, food service, and restrooms. The BR 30/1 offers the ultimate in mobility, allowing you to quickly and quietly clean your floors without having to worry about people being in the way. Plus, its quick drying action leaves your floors clean, dry, and ready for use at a moment's notice.

Excellent cleaning results

- Up to 20% cleaner than mopping.
- Integrated pre-sweep function collects coarse dirt and hair in one pass, improving the overall cleaning result

Quick drying times

- 60% quicker dry times versus traditional mopping.
- Reduces slip and fall hazards for safety.

BR 30/1 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 12 |
| Productivity (theoretical) | ft ² /hr | 1,400 |
| Brush speed (normal/boost) | rpm | 500/650 |
| Solution flow (normal/boost) | oz/m | 1.0-4.4 |
| Roller pressure | g/cm ² | 40 |
| Solution capacity | gal | 0.26 |
| Recovery capacity | gal | 0.18 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 55 |
| Weight | lbs | 13.4 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 14.4 x 12 x 47 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.783-051.0 | BR 30/1 C Bp, 12" compact scrubber with lithium-ion battery |
| 9.513-040.0 | BR 30/1 C Bp, 12" compact scrubber with lithium-ion battery VALUE PACK WITH ONE 1 EXTRA BATTERY |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| ■ 4.445-134.0 | 18v Li-ion battery |
| ■ 4.445-135.0 | 18v Charger |
| ■ 4.030-088.0 | Set of rollers, blue |
| □ 4.030-126.0 | Set of rollers, stone |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

BR 30/4 C



BR 30/4 C

Coming Soon
BR 30/4 C Bp



Compact scrubbing anywhere.

Ditch the mop with the more productive and more hygienic BR 30/4 C compact scrubber. This machine will provide you with clean and dry floors and it is easier to use than a mop. It is as easy to use as an upright vacuum which makes it perfect for any professional setting.

The alternative to mopping

- Floors are brush-cleaned and left dry, allowing you to quickly and safely return the area to service
- Dirt and contaminants are captured and removed from the floor without worker contact
- Built to handle the rigors of daily use

Easy to use

- Lightweight at just 24 lbs
- Easy to fill and empty

BR 30/4 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 12 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 2.4 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 12 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | brush-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 1/1 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 2,152/1,400 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 71 |
| Power cord length | ft | 33 |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 32 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 1450 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 820 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 56 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 24 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 15.4 x 13 x 46.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.783-221.0 | BR 30/4 C, 1-gallon, 12-inch compact scrubber with recovery |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.762-005.0 | Cylindrical Brush, Red |
| ■ 4.777-008.0 | Suction bar |
| □ 4.762-484.0 | Cylindrical Brush, Orange |
| □ 4.762-452.0 | Cylindrical Brush, White |
| □ 4.762-453.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile |
| □ 9.840-766.0 | Standard Replacement Kit (Includes 1 red brush, 2 squeegee cartridges) |
| □ 6.649-600.0 | Power Cable 10m |
| □ 4.762-499.0 | Cylindrical Brush, Blue, for Carpet Cleaning |
| □ 5.033-275.0 | Suction Bar, Carpet Cleaning (2 required for Carpet Cleaning) |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 35/12 C BP



The race is always won in the corners.

Thanks to our innovative steerable scrub deck, the BR 35/12 C Bp can clean up to the wall at a 90° angle. It can also clean in reverse, or in any direction. The height-adjustable, telescoping steering column allows optimal ergonomics for any operator. The folding steering column also makes it easy to secure for transport.

Steer your way to cleaner floors

- Our innovative steerable scrub deck allows for scrubbing in any direction, and provides perfect scrubbing right up to the edge.
- The telescoping handle adjusts to any operator's height
- Brush height is adjustable for multiple floor types
- Kärcher's unique eco!efficiency mode features increases operating time by 50%, and reduces noise by 40%.



BR 35/12 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 14 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 3.8 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 18 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | brush-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 3/3 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 11,000/6,600 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBA | 66/62 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on-board | on-board |
| Battery runtime - std/Eco! mode | min | 66/90 |
| Battery charging time | hrs | 1-3 |
| Battery lifetime-est charging cycles | x thousands | 3 |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 29 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 700-1,050 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 280 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 42 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 32 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 77 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 39 x 18 x 51 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.783-470.0 | BR 35/12 C Bp, fourteen inch scrubber with cylindrical brushes |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.037-031.0 | Cylindrical Brush, red, medium |
| □ 4.037-036.0 | Cylindrical Brush, white, soft |
| □ 4.037-037.0 | Cylindrical Brush, orange, high/low |
| □ 4.037-038.0 | Cylindrical Brush, green, hard |
| □ 4.037-039.0 | Cylindrical Brush, black, very hard |
| □ 4.762-009.0 | Cylindrical Pad cylindrical shaft |
| □ 6.369-053.0 | Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, yellow, soft |
| □ 6.369-047.0 | Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, red, medium |
| □ 6.369-052.0 | Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, green, hard |
| □ 4.037-040.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile |
| □ 4.037-127.0 | Squeegee blade set, optional, Linatex |
| ■ 4.037-035.0 | Squeegee blade set, standard, oil-resistant, polyurethane |
| ■ 6.654-294.0 | Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 45/22 C BP



Steerable scrubbing has grown up.

The big brother to our popular BR 35/12, our BR 45/22 brings even more productivity to our innovative steerable scrubber design. This machine has a larger tank and an 18 inch cleaning path that equates to a 30% improvement in productivity over the BR 35/12. It is easy to transport and handle, and features a long-lasting lithium-ion battery.

Innovative, steerable scrub deck

- Steerable scrub deck allows for best in class maneuverability
- Easy to operate and easy to move from job to job
- Lithium-ion battery provides long run times

Thoughtfully designed

- Eco!efficiency mode saves resources, extend the running time and makes the machine quieter
- Easy operation due to color coded controls
- Dirty water drain hose for easy dumping

BR 45/22 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 18 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 3.75 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 20 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | brush-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 6/6 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 18,210/11,835 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dB(A) | 66/62 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on-board | on-board |
| Battery run time - std/Eco! mode | min | 90/120 |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 38 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 750/1050 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 280 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 42 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 32 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 121 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 36 x 22 x 44 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.783-461.0 | BR 45/22 C Bp, cylindrical scrub deck, lithium-ion batteries, on-board charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ■ 6.654-491.0 | Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah (2 required) |
| ■ 4.762-392.0 | Cylindrical red brush, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors |
| ■ 4.037-097.0 | Squeegee blade set |
| □ 4.762-408.0 | Cylindrical black brush, extremely stiff bristles for stubborn dirt on rugged floors |
| □ 4.762-407.0 | Cylindrical green brush, stiff bristles for aggressive cleaning on irregular surface floors |
| □ 4.762-406.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low bristles for cleaning all grouted surface floors |
| □ 4.762-405.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft bristles for gentle cleaning on all-surface floors |
| □ 4.037-093.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile |
| □ 6.600-210.0 | Keys |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

BD 35/15 C BP CLASSIC



Simplicity that shines.

The extraordinary versatile BD 35/15 C Bp Classic floor scrubber cleans narrow and crowded spaces with ease. Outstanding maneuverability and compactness make cleaning easy. An on-board battery charger ensures convenient recharge no matter where you are.

Compact with performance

- Simple operation
- Small footprint makes for easy storage
- Large wheels allow maneuverability

Optimum suction

- The squeegee reliably absorbs water in tight corners
- Dries the floor immediately



BD 35/15 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 14 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 18.5 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | ft ² /hr | 15,000 / 7,534 |
| Brush speed (normal/boost) | rpm | 180 |
| Roller pressure | g/cm ² | 25 |
| Solution capacity | gal | 4 |
| Recovery capacity | gal | 4 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 65 |
| Weight | lbs | 121 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 40 x 19 x 41 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.783-445.0 | BD 35/15 C Bp Classic Scrubber |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| ■ 4.905-034.0 | Disc brush red 14-inch |
| ■ 6.654-521.0 | 12v/30Ah battery (2 required) |
| ■ 8.645-892.0 | Power cord, 8-feet |
| □ 4.762-696.0 | Pad driver, 14-inch |
| □ 4.037-130.0 | Squeegee blades Linatex |
| □ 4.037-118.0 | Squeegee blades oil resistant |
| □ 6.369-003.0 | Disc-pad 14-inch, red |
| □ 6.369-002.0 | Disc-pad 14-inch, green |
| □ 6.369-001.0 | Disc-pad 356mm, black |
| □ 6.371-250.0 | Diamond-pad 356mm, white |
| □ 6.371-251.0 | Diamond-pad 356mm, yellow |
| □ 6.371-235.0 | Diamond-pad 356mm, green |

■ Included □ Optional

BD 38/12 C BP



Steer your way to cleaner floors.

Think of the BD 38/12 as a 15 inch disc version of the popular BR 35/12. The design allows for the easiest driving of a walk-behind disc scrubber on the market. The squeegee follows behind the disc to ensure 100% solution pickup even through the corners.

Steerable, innovative disc scrubber

- Extremely agile for efficient cleaning of small and very furnished areas.
- Easy to use—scrub right up to the wall

Real world practicality

- Quick charging lithium-ion battery has a longer lifetime than normal batteries.
- Very compact, light and easy to transport and roll over steps.
- Application also in noise sensitive areas possible due of significantly reduced noise level.

BD 38/12 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 15 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | disc |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 15 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 16 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | brush-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 3.2/3.2 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 11,210/6,725 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBa | 65/62 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on-board | on-board |
| Battery runtime - std/Eco! mode | min | 60/120 |
| Battery charging time | hrs | 2-3 |
| Battery lifetime-est charging cycles | x thousands | 3 |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 35-46 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 180/150 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 280 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 42 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 32 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 79 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 37 x 30 x 51 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.783-431.0 | BD 38/12 C, compact scrubber with fifteen inch disc brush |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.907-151.0 | Disc brush, red |
| ■ 6.654-294.0 | Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah |
| □ 6.907-150.0 | Pad driver plate |
| ■ 4.037-059.0 | Squeegee blades, made from transparent and oil-resistant polyurethane, includes front and rear blade |
| □ 6.369-003.0 | Red disc pads, set of 5 |
| □ 6.369-002.0 | Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5 |
| □ 6.369-001.0 | Black disc pads, hard, set of 5 |
| □ 6.905-060.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile, set of 5 |

■ Included □ Optional

BD 43/25 C BP



Quality is within your reach.

This is the 17 inch scrubber for value and productivity. Its compact size allows for easy operation in tight areas. The BD 43/25 C Bp features a streamlined design that is easy to service; every aspect of the design has been streamlined for ultimate quality at a price that will not break the bank.

Affordable quality and easy training

- Excellent scrubbing performance for the price
- Simple, easy-to-use Easy!Dial
- Color coded controls let the operator know what is important

Thoughtful design

- Fresh water level indicator
- Home Base system for easy transportation of extra items



BD 43/25 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 17 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | pad |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 17 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 33 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | pad-assist |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 6.6/6.6 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 17,200/11,180 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 59-62 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 180 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 48 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 240 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 45 x 20 x 41 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.512-968.0 | BD 43/25 C Bp, 6.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with brushes, AGM Batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.512-967.0 | BD 43/25 C Bp, 6.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with brushes, wet Batteries and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| □ 4.762-533.0 | Pad driver |
| ■ 4.905-022.0 | Red disc brush, 17-inch |
| □ 4.777-416.0 | Curved squeegee, 33.5 inches, w/o caster, rubber |
| ■ 4.777-179.0 | V-shaped squeegee, 33.5 inches |
| □ 4.777-401.0 | Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors |
| □ 4.777-411.0 | Curved squeegee, 33.5 inches, with caster, polyurethane |

■ Included □ Optional

BD 50/50 C CLASSIC BP



Professional cleaning, now made easier.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, schools and health care facilities.

Easy to use

- Three cleaning modes make it simple for any operator to get the job done right
- The slim design of the Kärcher BD 50/50 allows you to see in front of the scrubber easier
- Home Base kit allows for carrying of other essentials on the machines, for less visits to the supply closet



BD 50/50 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 20 | Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | pad | Brush contact pressure | lbs | 59-62 |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 | Brush speed | rpm | 180 |
| Brush diameter | in | 20 | Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 33 | Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | pad-assist | Waterlift | in of water | 48 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 13.2/13.2 | Weight with batteries | lbs | 306 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 21,530/13,995 | Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 47 x 21 x 39 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66 | | | |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.513-035.0 | BD 50/50 C Bp Classic, 13 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, shelf charger and pad driver |
| 9.513-034.0 | BD 50/50 C Bp Classic, 13 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, shelf charger and pad driver |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.762-534.0 | Pad driver, 20 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock |
| ■ 4.777-179.0 | V-Shaped squeegee, 900 mm, with caster, polyurethane |
| □ 6.273-023.0 | Replacement Blades V-Shaped Squeegee 1010mm |
| □ 4.905-029.0 | Brush, hard black - For stubborn dirt and basic cleaning. For hard wearing surfaces. |
| □ 4.905-026.0 | Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines) |
| □ 6.369-079.0 | Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack |
| □ 6.369-078.0 | Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack |
| □ 6.369-077.0 | Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack |
| □ 6.369-468.0 | Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack |
| □ 4.777-179.0 | Suction bar v-shaped 900mm CN |
| □ 6.273-023.0 | Rubber lip set corrugated oil resistant |
| □ 6.371-146.0 | Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing |
| □ 4.777-401.0 | Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors |
| □ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.035-406.0 | Home Base kit carrying case |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Mop clip (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-080.0 | Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.070-075.0 | Universal hook |

■ Included □ Optional

BD 50/55 W CLASSIC BP



Robust, compact, versatile and user-friendly

This battery-operated walk-behind scrubber dryer knows how to impress during maintenance cleaning in various locations. Whether it is in retail or industry: The disc brush head with 20 inches of working width and 60 pound contact pressure, the two large 55 l (15 gallon) tanks, as well as the 850 mm (33 inch) wide squeegee, ensure excellent cleaning results.

Classic, versatile machine.

- Easy to use operation
- Four wheel system with two-wheel drive
- Raisable aluminum brush head for excellent cleaning performance



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 20 | Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | disc | Brush contact pressure | lbs | 60 |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 | Brush speed | rpm | 180 |
| Brush diameter | in | 20 | Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 33 | Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 15 / 15 | Weight with batteries | lbs | 255 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 27,500/17,500 | Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 52 x 23 x 42 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66 | | | |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.513-030.0 | BD 50/55 W Bp Classic, 15 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, shelf charger and brushes |
| 9.513-031.0 | BD 50/55 W Bp Classic, 15 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, shelf charger and brushes |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 9.753-228.0 | Disc brush red D51, standard |
| ■ 4.778-008.0 | Suction bar parabolic, 850mm/33in, standard |
| ■ 4.400-011.0 | Rubber lip set Linatex 850mm/33in, standard with 4.777-008.0 |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.905-026.0 | D51 Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing |
| □ 4.905-029.0 | D51 Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black |
| □ 4.905-027.0 | D51 Disc brush natural, for cleaning and polishing textured floor coverings |
| □ 4.905-028.0 | D51 Disc brush white, very soft, for gentle cleaning of sensitive floor coverings |
| □ 6.980-080.0 | Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Mopclip (requires 5.035-488.0) |

■ Included □ Optional

B 50 W BP



Powerful on the outside, clever on the inside.

The B 50 W Bp with the R55 cylindrical brush head is a powerful and efficient walk-behind scrubber, perfect for thorough cleaning of various surfaces, including textured floors. This model boasts a 22-inch cleaning width, covering up to 23,000 sq ft/hr, making it ideal for basic and maintenance cleaning.

Deep Cleaning Performance

- Thorough cleaning on a wide range of floor types, including textured surfaces, making it ideal for various environments.
- Effectively tackles both basic and maintenance cleaning tasks, including pre-sweeping, for a comprehensive clean.

Convenience and Durability

- Die-cast aluminum squeegee provides optimal contact pressure for efficient water recovery and streak-free drying.
- Quick-release clamps allow for easy attachment and detachment of the squeegee, and the recovery hose remains conveniently attached to the assembly bracket for faster removal and installation.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Working width of brushes | in | 22 | Drive | pad-assist/traction | Traction |
| Working width, vacuuming | in | 33.4 | Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 13.2/13.2 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Cylindrical | Operating noise level | dBA | 65 |
| Brush Diameter | In | 2.24 | Brush contact pressure | lbs | 34 |
| Theoretical area performance | sq. ft/hr | 18,200-23,700 | Brush rotational speed | rpm | 1200 |
| Practical area performance | sq. ft/hr | 21,300 | Weight with batteries | lbs | 427 |
| Battery Charger | Shelf/ on-board | On-board | Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 52 x 22.5 x 42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 9.513-072.0 | B 50 W, R55 head with AGM batteries |
| 9.513-073.0 | B 50 W, D51 head with AGM batteries |
| 9.513-074.0 | B 50 W, D60 head with AGM batteries |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.400-011.0 | Squeegee blade set Linatex 850mm/33in (Standard) |
| ■ 4.778-008.0 | Squeegee bar, parabolic, 850mm/33in |
| ■ 5.035-344.0 | Key yellow KIK |
| ■ 5.035-348.0 | Key grey KIK |
| ■ 4.035-184.0 | Roller brush, medium |
| □ 4.400-005.0 | Squeegee blade set PU 850mm/33in |
| □ 4.035-345.0 | Auto-Fill |
| □ 2.644-365.0 | Add-on kit emergency stop B50W |
| □ 4.400-089.0 | Set side strip oil resistant |
| □ 4.400-090.0 | Squeegee blade set natural rubber 850mm/33in |
| □ 4.400-104.0 | Set side strip for R55 |
| □ 2.644-228.0 | Add-on kit deflector roll stackable |
| □ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| □ 4.070-075.0 | Home-Base universal hook kit (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-080.0 | Home-Base bottle hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.400-080.0 | Home-Base mop clip (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Home-Base double hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Home-Base holder handhold grey (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 2.644-313.0 | KEM Machine Connect B 50 W |

■ Included □ Optional

* Not available in the state of California

B 60 W BP



Efficient and quiet. Everything you need.

The B 60 W Bp is the walk-behind scrubber built for efficiency from the ground up. Accomplish more with the same size staff with the impressive productivity of this machine. Choose between cylindrical, disc or oscillating mechanics and various widths to suit your needs with our interchangeable scrub decks. Choose a setting for your operators with our innovative KIK key system.

Complete control

- 100% control of the speed of your scrub brushes allows you to balance scrubbing power, noise levels and power consumption.

Interchangeable decks

- Each can be changed quickly and without tools.

B 60 W + R 65

B 60 W + D 65

TECHNICAL SPECS

| | | B 60 W + R 65 | B 60 W + D 65 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 26 | 26 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Cylindrical | Disc |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 | 2 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 39 | 39 |
| Drive | pad-assist or traction | Traction | Traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 16/16 | 16/16 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 27,980/18,180 | 27,980/18,180 |
| Operating Noise Level -std/Eco! mode | dBA | 66/61 | 66/61 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on-board | On-Board | On-Board |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 193 | 95 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 600-1300 | 180 |
| Drive/vac motor rating | watts | 300/580 | 300/580 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 47 | 47 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 67 | 67 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 425 | 400 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 60 x 29 x 45 | 60 x 29 x 45 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.512-865.0 | B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, lid and R65 Roller Head |
| 9.512-862.0 | B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, lid and R65 Roller Head |
| 9.512-861.0 | B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, on-board charger, lid and D65 Disc Head |
| 9.512-864.0 | B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, lid and D65 Disc Head |

B 60 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.777-080.0 | Squeegee assembly, 39-inch, V-shaped polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 65 & D 65 scrub decks |
| ■ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| ■ 6.980-077.0 | Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.035-386.0 | Lid with tank rinsing system |
| □ 4.035-345.0 | Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0) |
| □ 9.083-003.0 | Hose coupling |
| □ 6.273-214.0 | Squeegee blade set, blue EPDM |
| □ 6.273-208.0 | Squeegee blade set, oil resistant (standard w/ 4.777-412.0) |
| □ 6.273-205.0 | Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant |
| □ 6.273-291.0 | Squeegee blade set, for textured floors |
| □ 4.035-472.0 | New connection element for cylindrical brush heads, B 60 W |
| □ 4.035-473.0 | Accessory kit to use on B 60 head |
| □ 4.035-408.0 | KIK Key |

B 80 W BP



This large scrubber easily goes anywhere.

The B 80 W BP scrubbers cover a lot of area quickly, but are still easily maneuverable. They feature a robust, interchangeable, maintenance-friendly scrub deck. Choose from cylindrical or disc in 26" or 30" widths.

Thoughtfully designed scrub decks

- Decks automatically raise and lower as necessary
- Interchangeable decks changed quickly and without tools.

Four color LCD screen

- Easily select your cleaning mode with the easy-to-read symbols on the large 4-color display



B 80 W BP + R 65

B 80 W BP + R 75

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | B 80 W BP + R 65 | B 80 W BP + R 75 |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 26 | 30 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Cylindrical | Cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 | 2 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 39 | 39 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | Traction | Traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 21/21 | 21/21 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 27,980/18,180 | 32,290/21,000 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dba | 69/66 | 69/66 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on-board | On-Board | On-Board |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 213 | 213 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 400-1,550 | 400-1,550 |
| Drive/vac motor rating | watts | 350/580 | 350/580 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 53 | 53 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 67 | 67 |
| Weight (excluding battery/ with battery) | lbs | 282 / 617 | 284 / 617 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 61 x 29 x 45 | 61 x 32 x 45 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.512-884.0 | B 80 W BP, 21 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, and R65 Brush Head |
| 9.512-885.0 | B 80 W BP, 21 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, and R75 Brush Head |

B 80 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.777-080.0 | Squeegee assembly, 39-inch, V-shaped polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 & D 75 scrub decks |
| ■ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| ■ 6.980-077.0 | Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 8.600-251.0 | Cable asm, bat. Jumper x 15" (required w/ no battery units) |
| □ 4.035-345.0 | Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0) |
| □ 9.083-003.0 | Hose coupling |
| □ 6.273-205.0 | Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant |
| □ 6.273-291.0 | Squeegee blade set, for textured floors |
| □ 4.035-408.0 | KIK Key |

BD 70/75 W BP CLASSIC



Smaller, but still mighty.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, grocery stores, municipalities, and BSC's.

Easy to use

- Adaptable to specific floor type cleaning needs
- Large aluminum brush deck is tough and durable
- Wet and AGM battery options are available

BD 70/75 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 28 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | pad |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 14 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 41 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 19.8 / 19.8 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 30,645 / 19,920 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 63 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 66 - 150 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 180 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 64 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 512 wet / 556 AGM |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 57 x 30 x 42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.512-978.0 | BD 70/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.512-979.0 | BD 70/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet batteries and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.762-590.0 | Pad drive board STRONG (standard) |
| ■ 6.369-003.0 | Pad red, medium-soft (standard), set of 5 |
| ■ 4.777-108.0 | Squeegee, 1030mm (standard w/suction blades) |
| ■ 4.037-144.0 | Suction blades, 1030mm, blue (standard) |
| □ 4.905-010.0 | Disc brush, red, medium |
| □ 4.905-013.0 | Disc brush, black, hard |
| □ 4.905-012.0 | Disc brush, natural, soft |
| □ 4.905-011.0 | Disc brush, white, very soft |
| □ 4.037-145.0 | Suction blades, 1030 mm (polyurethane) |
| □ 9.753-088.0 | Squeegee transport plate |
| □ 4.444-015.0 | Suction Hose Accessory |
| □ 2.644-140.0 | Warning beacon add-on kit |

■ Included □ Optional

BD 80/100 W BP CLASSIC



Quality and durability in a cost effective package.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, grocery stores, and BSC's.

Easy to use

- Storage compartment in the back for shelf charger and other accessories.
- An automatic brake is integrated into the transaxle and a cost effective, large aluminum brush deck is included.

BD 80/100 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 32 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | pad |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 16 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 43 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 26.4 / 26.4 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 35,025/22,770 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 63 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 88 - 200 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 180 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 600 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 53 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 67 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 705 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 59 x 33 x 42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.512-928.0 | BD 80/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.512-929.0 | BD 80/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.513-036.0 | BD 80/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with lithium-ion batteries and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.762-591.0 | Pad drive board (standard) |
| ■ 6.371-332.0 | Pad, red, medium-soft (standard) |
| ■ 4.777-102.0 | Squeegee, 1100 mm (standard with suction blades) |
| ■ 4.037-138.0 | Suction blades, 1230 mm, blue (standard) |
| □ 4.905-000.0 | Disc brush, red, medium |
| □ 4.905-032.0 | Disc brush, black, hard |
| □ 4.905-031.0 | Disc brush, natural, soft |
| □ 4.905-030.0 | Disc brush, white, very soft |
| □ 4.037-140.0 | Suction blades 1230 mm, transparent |
| □ 9.753-088.0 | Squeegee transport plate |
| □ 2.644-140.0 | Warning beacon add-on kit |
| □ 9.513-061.0 | 24V Battery Watering Kit |
| □ 9.513-070.0 | Hand Pump |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 75/75 W BP CLASSIC



Heavy-duty cleaning made simple.

Not only is this scrubber incredibly effective, it's also incredibly easy to use and maintain. Its durable frame and excellent sight lines makes it highly maneuverable, even able to turn in spaces as narrow as 5.1 feet in width. The die cast aluminum scrub decks and squeegee assemblies provide unbeatable durability and exceptional cleaning.

Easy to use

- Easy to operate with minimal training needed, the intuitive controls prevent operating errors.
- Adaptable to specific floor type cleaning needs
- Large aluminum brush deck is tough and durable

BR 75/75 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 30 | Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical | Brush contact pressure | lbs | 66 |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 | Brush speed | rpm | 600 |
| Brush diameter | in | 4 | Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 40.5 | Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | traction | Waterlift | in of water | 64 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 19.8 / 19.8 | Weight with batteries | lbs | 556 AGM |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 30,645 / 21,342 | Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 57 x 30 x 42 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 65 | | | |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.513-068.0 | BR 75/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with roller brushes, wet batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.513-069.0 | BR 75/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with roller brushes, AGM batteries and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.777-108.0 | Squeegee, 1030mm (standard w/suction blades) |
| ■ 4.037-144.0 | Suction blades, 1030mm, blue (standard) |
| □ 4.037-145.0 | Suction blades, 1030 mm (polyurethane) |
| □ 9.753-088.0 | Squeegee transport plate |
| □ 2.644-140.0 | Warning beacon add-on kit |
| □ 2.763-047.0 | R 75 Aluminum brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch |
| □ 6.907-729.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft, 30-inch |
| ■ 4.035-605.0 | Cylindrical red brush, 30-inch |
| □ 6.907-730.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout, 30-inch |
| □ 6.907-731.0 | Cylindrical green brush, hard, 30-inch |
| □ 6.907-732.0 | Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive, 30-inch |
| □ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.035-406.0 | Home Base kit carrying case |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Mop clip (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 6.980-080.0 | Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |
| □ 4.070-075.0 | Universal hook |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 85/100 W BP CLASSIC



Toughness meets ease of use.

This powerhouse is designed for simplicity, reliability, and ease of use, making it perfect for tackling challenging environments with exceptional cleaning ability and rugged construction. Its sturdy frame and excellent sight lines ensure maximum maneuverability, even in narrow spaces.

Sturdy scrub deck

- Scrub deck and squeegee are made of durable aluminum which affords the user longer life in daily cleaning applications.

Exceptional contact pressure

- Significant contact pressure (88 lbs) of its cylindrical brushes ensures exceptional cleaning on all types of floors.

BR 85/100 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 34 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | cylindrical |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 4 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 43 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 26.4 / 26.4 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 35,025/24,192 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 65 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 88 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 600 |
| Vac motor rating | watts | 500 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 64 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 705 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 59 x 33 x 42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.513-066.0 | BR 85/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with roller brushes, wet batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.513-067.0 | BR 85/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with roller brushes, AGM batteries and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ■ 4.777-102.0 | Squeegee, 1100 mm (standard with suction blades) |
| ■ 4.035-606.0 | Red, 34" Cylindrical Brushes |
| ■ 4.037-138.0 | Suction blades, 1230 mm, blue (standard) |
| □ 4.037-140.0 | Suction blades 1230 mm, transparent |
| □ 9.753-088.0 | Squeegee transport plate |
| □ 2.644-140.0 | Warning beacon add-on kit |
| □ 4.035-406.0 | Home Base Kit |
| □ 6.907-772.0 | White, Cylindrical Brush 34" |
| □ 6.907-734.0 | Orange, Cylindrical Brush 34" |
| □ 6.907-735.0 | Green, Cylindrical Brush 34" |
| □ 6.907-736.0 | Black, Cylindrical Brush 34" |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

BD 50/70 R BP



Ride anywhere.

We designed the BD 50/70 R ride-on scrubber for tight congested areas that need maneuverability and productivity in one package. This is a value conscious machine - every aspect of this machine has been streamlined to provide the best scrubbing at the best price.

Slim and compact

- At only 52 inches long, this is the most compact ride-on scrubber in our line-up.
- Even though it may be a smaller machine, it does not lack in productivity. It cleans at a theoretical rate of 25,715 ft²/hr.

BD 50/70 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 20 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Disc or pad |
| Brush quantity | units | 1 |
| Brush diameter | in | 20 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 33.5 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | Traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 18/20 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 25,715/18,000 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | Shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 56 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 155 |
| Drive /vac motor rating | watts | 300/600 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 53 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 65 |
| Weight without batteries | lbs | 428 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 52 x 23 x 42 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.7 |
| Climbing ability - maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 3.4 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.512-825.0 | BD 50/70 R Bp, 18 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and 18" Head |
| 9.512-826.0 | BD 50/70 R Bp, 18 gallon ride-on scrubber with wet Batteries and 18" Head |

BD 50/70 R BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.905-026.0 | Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines) |
| ■ 4.762-534.0 | Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines) |
| □ 6.371-146.0 | Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing |
| □ 6.369-468.0 | Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack |
| ■ 6.369-079.0 | Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack (standard on pad driver machines) |
| □ 6.369-078.0 | Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack |
| □ 6.369-077.0 | Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack |
| □ 4.905-029.0 | Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black |
| □ 4.905-027.0 | Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing |
| □ 4.905-028.0 | Disc brush, very soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and polishing, white |
| □ 6.371-271.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile |
| □ 4.777-401.0 | Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors |
| ■ 4.777-079.0 | Suction bar v-shaped 900mm/35in, new version for sales from Q4 2021 onward |

B 110 R BP



Outstanding suction performance.

The brand-new B 110 R is perfect for all floors. The robust front bumper prevents damage to the machine and other objects, while speed dependent water supply saves on water and detergents. The newly designed squeegee picks up more water and requires less attention and the adjustable seat allows workers to feel more comfortable during long shifts.

Advanced updates for a top-of-the-line machine

- Front bumper and driving lights
- Side scrub deck for close to the edge cleaning
- Adjustable comfort seat
- Hill driving assistant and automatic electronic brake



B 110 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 30 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Cylindrical and disc |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 4" cylindrical, 15" disc |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 37 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | Traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 29/29 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity - 30" deck | sq. ft/hr | 48,440/31,485 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 59-74 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | Shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 165 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 180/1200 |
| Drive /vac motor rating | watts | 600 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 53 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 68 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 1190 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 65 x 30 x 52 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.87 |
| Climbing ability - maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 3.8 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.513-001.0 | B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and R75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-002.0 | B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and D75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-003.0 | B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and R75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-004.0 | B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and D75 Brush Head |

B 110 R ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.778-007.0 | 950 mm parabolic squeegee |
| ■ 2.763-005.0 | D 75 scrub deck (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 2.763-047.0 | R 75 scrub deck (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 4.039-366.0 | Linatex squeegee blade set |
| □ 4.035-605.0 | Red brush for R 75 scrub deck |
| □ 6.907-731.0 | Green brush for R 75 scrub deck |
| □ 6.907-732.0 | Black brush for R 75 scrub deck |
| □ 6.907-730.0 | Orange brush for R 75 scrub deck |
| □ 6.907-729.0 | White brush for R 75 scrub deck |
| □ 4.039-357.0 | Polyurethane replacement squeegee blade |
| □ 8.644-917.0 | Right side scrub deck (factory install only) |
| □ 2.644-231.0 | Spray suction kit |
| □ 4.039-350.0 | Warning beacon kit |
| □ 4.039-327.0 | Lid with tank rinsing |
| □ 2.644-245.0 | Dose system |
| □ 4.035-406.0 | Home base box |
| □ 4.039-349.0 | Mop Home Base Attachment Kit |
| □ 9.513-061.0 | 24V Battery Watering Kit |
| □ 9.513-070.0 | Hand Pump |

■ Included □ Optional

B 150 R BP



Race into efficiency with the B 150.

The B 150 R can cover up to 58,125 ft²/hr making this one impressively productive scrubber. Although it can cover large areas quickly, we made sure that it has great visibility for safety. Our KIK operating system and the color coded controls make operation simple and intuitive. KIK allows managers to control what functions and settings their employees can use and adjust.

Advanced model features all-wheel drive (special order)

- Clean ramps with grades up to 18%
- Features a unique all-wheel brake system for safety
- Utilize the large color LCD screen to adjust everything to your needs including contact pressure, water volume, brush speed, etc.

Let the machine do the work

- Auto tank-rinsing and auto-fill come standard to allow the operator to do other tasks while rinse and fill are taking place



| | | B 150 R + R 75 | B 150 R + D 75 | B 150 R + R 85 | B 150 R + D 90 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Cleaning path/width | in | 30 | 30 | 34 | 36 |
| Brush type | cylindrical/disc/pad | Cylindrical | Disc | Cylindrical | Disc |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 3.5 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 17.7 |
| Suction bar (squeegee) width | in | 37 | 37 | 47 | 47 |
| Drive | pad-assist/traction | Traction | Traction | Traction | Traction |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 40/40 | 40/40 | 40/40 | 40/40 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 48,438/34,445 | 48,438/34,445 | 54,895/38,630 | 58,125/40,903 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dba | 67/64 | 67/64 | 67/64 | 67/64 |
| Battery charger | shelf/on board | Shelf | Shelf | Shelf | Shelf |
| Brush contact pressure | lbs | 245 | 224 | 275 | 238 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 1,200 | 140 | 1,200 | 140 |
| Drive /vac motor rating | watts | 600/750 | 600/750 | 600/750 | 600/750 |
| Vac motor suction | cfm | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Weight without batteries | lbs | 959-1,146 | 959-1,146 | 959-1,146 | 959-1,146 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 65 x 31 x 56 | 65 x 31 x 56 | 65 x 31 x 56 | 65 x 31 x 56 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Climbing ability - maximum slope | % grade | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Max. working speed working | mph | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 |

B 150 R BP ACCESSORIES

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.513-017.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and D75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-018.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and D90 Brush Head |
| 9.513-019.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and new generation R75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-043.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and new generation R85 Brush Head |
| 9.513-021.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and D75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-022.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and D90 Brush Head |
| 9.513-023.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and new generation R75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-044.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and new generation R85 Brush Head |
| 9.513-045.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 330 AH AGM Batteries and new generation R85 Brush Head |
| 9.513-010.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 305 AH Wet Batteries and R75 Brush Head |
| 9.513-046.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 305 AH Wet Batteries and new generation R85 Brush Head |
| 9.513-012.0 | B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 330 AH AGM Batteries and R75 Brush Head |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.778-009.0 | Squeegee assembly, 46-inch, parabolic assembly with linatex blades, standard on machines with R85 & D90 scrub decks |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.778-007.0 | Squeegee assembly, 37-inch, parabolic assembly with linatex blades, standard on machines with D75 & R75 scrub decks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.642-058.0 | Spray Suction Kit - for Cleaning Areas Not Easily Accessed by Machine (field installation required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.435-733.0 | Non-marking rear wheel, for use on sensitive floors that mark easily (field installation required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.444-015.0 | Suction hose accessories, for taking in water from corners (e.g. deep freezers) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.035-516.0 | 360° Warning Beacon (field installation required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.777-402.0 | 37-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 75 scrub deck |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.777-403.0 | 42-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 90 scrub deck |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.273-215.0 | Blue squeegee blade (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.273-209.0 | Brown, oil-resistant squeegee blade |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.273-206.0 | Brown, streak-free, oil-resistant squeegee blade |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.641-811.0 | Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3 - Can be directly connected to the main water supply; the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and cleaning agent. Also in connection with the ABS filling system. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.435-810.0 | Front tires, traction - with V profile and tire compound with especially good traction properties. Oil-proof. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.951-073.0 | Replacement side broom, for use with R-type scrub decks (1-pack) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.513-037.0 | 36V Battery Watering Kit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.513-070.0 | Hand Pump |

Included Optional

B 260 R I



Dirty floors fear this powerhouse scrubber

The B 260 RI is a heavy-duty ride-on floor scrubber delivering outstanding and consistent cleaning results, ideal for manufacturing, warehousing and transportation environments. This beefy scrubber features a steel frame with enhanced ram protection at the side brushes. If you need a rugged scrubber capable of handling large cleaning tasks, the B 260 RI is for you!

Clean more area safely

- With a working speed of 6.2 mph, it is perfect for even the largest jobs.
- To ensure absolute safety when driving in curves, a steering angle sensor monitors the speed and reduces it as required.

Newly developed roller brush deck

- Robust steel housing for maximum strength and durability.
- Rollers can be changed in a matter of seconds without tools.
- Roller brush provides excellent cleaning results with 7 times the contact pressure compared to disc technology.



| | | B 260 RI BP WITH R 100 HEAD | B 260 RI BP WITH D 100 HEAD | B 260 RI BP WITH R 120 HEAD |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Cleaning path | in | 39 | 39 | 47 |
| Brush quantity | units | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Brush diameter | in | 5 | 20 | 5 |
| Squeegee width | in | 47 | 47 | 53 |
| Tank capacity (solution/recovery) | gal | 69/69 | 69/69 | 69/69 |
| Operating noise level (standard/eco!) | dB(A) | 73/65 | 73/65 | 73/65 |
| Total machine battery voltage | V | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Charger Input Voltage (standard / high efficiency) | VAC | 85-265 / 480 | 85-265 / NA | 85-265 / 480 |
| Down pressure | lbs | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| Brush speed (min/max) | rpm | 600/1,250 | 140 | 600/1,250 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 2,756 | 2,756 | 2,800 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 75 x 42 x 61 | 75 x 42 x 61 | 75 x 42 x 61 |
| Productivity (practical/theoretical) | ft ² /hr | 64,585 / 40,365 | 64,585 / 40,365 | 77,500 / 48,440 |
| Minimum turning radius | in | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| Climbing ability (scrubbing/transport) | % | 12/15 | 12/15 | 12/15 |
| Max speed (scrubbing/transport) | mph | 6.2/6.2 | 6.2/6.2 | 6.2/6.2 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.513-057.0 | B 260 R Bp, 69 gallon, battery-powered scrubber with D100 Brush Head |
| 9.513-058.0 | B 260 R Bp, 69 gallon, battery-powered scrubber with R100 Brush Head |
| 9.513-059.0 | B 260 R Bp, 69 gallon, battery-powered scrubber with R120 Brush Head |
| 9.513-064.0 | B 260 R Bp, 69 gallon, battery-powered scrubber with R100 Brush Head and dual side brooms |
| 9.513-065.0 | B 260 R Bp, 69 gallon, battery-powered scrubber with R120 Brush Head and dual side brooms |
| 9.513-078.0 | B 260 RI w/ D100 head & 1pc battery |
| 9.513-079.0 | B 260 RI w/ R100 head & 1pc battery |
| 9.513-080.0 | B 260 RI w/ R120 head & 1pc battery |
| 9.513-081.0 | B 260 RI, DSB, w/ D100 head & 1pc battery |
| 9.513-082.0 | B 260 RI, DSB, w/ R100 head & 1pc battery |
| 9.513-083.0 | B 260 RI, DSB, w/ R120 head & 1pc battery |

B 260 R I ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 5.035-344.0 | Operator Key, Yellow |
| ■ 5.035-348.0 | Foreman Key, Gray |
| ■ 2.763-035.0 | D100 Disc Head (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 2.763-033.0 | R100 Cylindrical Head (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 2.763-034.0 | R120 Cylindrical Head (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 2.644-371.0 | Side brush R100 (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 2.644-372.0 | Side brush R120 (depending on model selected) |
| ■ 4.777-104.0 | Parabolic squeegee, 45-inch (for D100 or R100 scrub head) |
| ■ 4.777-110.0 | Parabolic squeegee, 53-inch (for R120 head) |
| ■ 4.250-137.0 | Squeegee blade, 45-inch, Linatex® (for D100 or R100 scrub head) |
| ■ 4.250-178.0 | Squeegee blade, 53-inch, Linatex® (for R120 head) |
| □ 2.644-373.0 | Side scrub deck (depending on model selected) |
| □ 2.643-843.0 | Side brush spray nozzles |
| □ 2.643-849.0 | Head guard, and warning beacon |
| □ 2.644-363.0 | Warning beacon |
| □ 2.644-366.0 | Spotlight blue (front) |
| □ 2.644-367.0 | Spotlight blue (rear) |
| □ 2.644-369.0 | Squeegee ram protection |
| □ 4.250-143.0 | Squeegee blade, 45-inch, polyurethane (for D100 or R100 scrub head) |
| □ 4.250-179.0 | Squeegee blade, 53-inch, polyurethane (for R120 head) |

■ Included □ Optional

B 300 R I



Saving you substantial time and money.

Every aspect of the Kärcher B 300 R I was designed to save you time, ultimately saving you money. This machine achieves up to an outstanding 178,144 ft²/hr cleaning performance. Scrub while you sweep with this dual-purpose industrial cleaner. To ensure you get a quick return on your investment we built the B 300 with a best-in-class 69-inch working width. Choose between a Kubota LPG or diesel engine or our 36V battery drive model with zero emissions for indoor applications. Never lose sight of where you are going with the commanding view from the driver's seat of the B 300.

Easy-to-use

- Scrub and sweep with one machine at the same time
- 59-inch maximum dump height of the large 47.5-gallon debris container
- Configure to suit your needs with optional side brushes and scrubbing decks on both sides



| | | B 300 R I DIESEL | B 300 R I LPG | B 300 R I BP |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Drive | | Diesel | Propane | Battery |
| Theoretical area performance | ft²/hr | 178,144 | 178,144 | 152,847 |
| Practical area performance | ft²/hr | 141,545 | 141,545 | 113,021 |
| Working width, brushes | in | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| Working width, sweeping, with 2 side brushes | in | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| Working width, scrubbing/drying, with 2 side scrubbing decks | in | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Working width, vacuuming | in | 57 | 57 | 57 |
| Fresh/dirty water tank | gal | 79.25 / 79.25 | 79.25 / 79.25 | 79.25 / 79.25 |
| Waste container volume | gal | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 |
| Max. speed | mph | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5 |
| Max. cleaning speed | mph | 6.65 | 6.65 | 5 |
| Water flow (max.) | gal/min | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Brush speed | rpm | 460 | 460 | 460 |
| Brush contact pressure (max.) | lbs | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| Engine rating | hp | 33.5 | 52.2 | 13.6 |
| Unladen weight | lbs | 3,858 | 3,845 | 5,577 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) (without attachments) | in | 94.4 x 60.6 x 69.3 | 94.4 x 60.6 x 69.3 | 94.4 x 60.6 x 69.3 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) (including protective roof) | in | 94.4 x 60.6 x 80.3 | 94.4 x 60.6 x 80.3 | 94.4 x 60.6 x 80.3 |
| Voltage/battery size | V / Ah | - | - | 36 / 805 |
| Standard Charger Input Voltage | VAC | - | - | 480 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.841-430.0 | B 300 R I Lpg sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon |
| 9.841-431.0 | B 300 R I Lpg sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, left sweep brush |
| 9.841-432.0 | B 300 R I Lpg sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, left sweep brush, tall overhead guard |
| 9.841-433.0 | B 300 R I Lpg sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, tall overhead guard |
| 9.841-459.0 | B 300 R I Diesel sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon |
| 9.841-460.0 | B 300 R I Diesel sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, left sweep brush |
| 9.841-461.0 | B 300 R I Diesel sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, left sweep brush, tall overhead guard |
| 9.841-462.0 | B 300 R I Diesel sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon, tall overhead guard |
| 9.899-897.0 | B 300 R I Bp sweeper-scrubber, with right sweep brush, working lights, warning beacon |

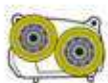
B 300 R I ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

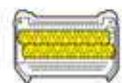
| Order No. | Item Description | |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| ■ 6.680-368.0 | Main roller brush, medium hardness, 41-inches—two required | \$693.00 |
| ■ 6.680-335.0 | Side sweeping brush, right side (for LPG or Diesel) | \$203.00 |
| ■ 2.644-322.0 | Side sweeping brush, right side (for battery model) | \$6,163.20 |
| ■ 6.680-410.0 | Front wheel complete assembly, standard (yellow) | \$2,400.00 |
| ■ 6.680-376.0 | Rear wheel, complete (1)—two required | \$2,665.00 |
| ■ 6.680-372.0 | Squeegee set, standard—rubber | \$468.00 |
| ■ 6.680-220.0 | Main scrub deck—side squeegees (red) | \$195.00 |
| ■ 6.680-362.0 | Main scrub deck—rear dust rubber | \$172.00 |
| ■ 6.654-504.0 | 36V/805 Ah batteries (for battery model) | \$23,340.00 |
| ■ 8.645-536.0 | Charger 36V, 100A 480VAC 3ph (for battery model) | \$3,845.00 |
| ■ 6.680-371.0 | Squeegee for side scrub deck | \$114.00 |
| ■ 6.680-374.0 | Dust filter cartridge—polyurethane | \$497.00 |
| ■ 6.680-534.0 | Recovery tank panel filter—polyurethane | \$306.00 |
| ■ 8.640-208.0 | Seat belt | \$215.00 |
| □ 6.680-369.0 | Main roller brush, very hard, 41-inch—two required | \$1,675.00 |
| □ 6.680-336.0 | Side sweep brush, hard—with steel bristles | \$282.00 |
| □ 6.680-339.0 | Disc scrub brush, hard—for side scrub deck | \$642.00 |
| □ 8.638-549.0 | Left side scrub deck kit (factory install only) | \$9,125.00 |
| □ 2.643-692.0 | Left side brush (for LPG or Diesel, factory install only) | \$5,075.00 |
| □ 2.644-323.0 | Left side brush (for Bp model, factory install only) | \$5,075.00 |
| □ 8.638-550.0 | Overhead guard—4-inches lower height than "tall" design (factory install only) | \$5,470.00 |
| □ 6.680-377.0 | Front wheel and rim only, super grip tire | \$2,365.00 |
| □ 6.680-373.0 | Squeegee set, polyurethane | \$747.00 |
| □ 6.680-370.0 | Main scrub deck—side squeegees (polyurethane) | \$421.00 |
| □ 6.680-338.0 | Disc scrub brush, regular—for side scrub deck | \$191.00 |
| □ 2.852-980.0 | Reverse travel camera | \$3,170.00 |
| □ 2.852-981.0 | Blue spot light front and rear | \$907.00 |
| □ 2.852-979.0 | Squeegee ram protection | \$1,815.00 |
| □ 2.643-693.0 | Right side scrub deck with lifting arm | \$7,400.00 |
| □ 2.852-978.0 | Add-on mount kit for HD 4/11 C Bp (1.520-928.0—HD 4/11 C Bp sold separately) | \$4,075.00 |
| □ 1.520-928.0 | HD 4/11 C Bp battery powered pressure washer (mount sold separately) | \$2,505.00 |
| □ 2.445-075.0 | Battery Power+ 36/75 (2 required to operate 1.520-928.0—HD 4/11 C Bp sold separately) | \$453.00 |
| □ 2.445-053.0 | Fast Charger Battery Power+ 36V (required to charge 2.445-075.0—Battery Power+ 36/75 sold separately) | \$204.00 |
| □ 2.853-055.0 | Protection shield for a B 300 Bp | \$5,550.00 |

■ Included □ Optional

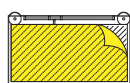
CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES



D-Series
Disc Heads



R-Series
Cylindrical Heads



S-Series
Vibration Heads

We offer three different scrub decks to suit your unique needs. The three types R (cylindrical), D (disc) or S (vibration) each have their specific advantages. Disc decks are ideal for everyday scrubbing. Cylindrical heads are ideal for stubborn dirt or uneven surfaces. The S heads are very efficient at stripping of floors. No matter your need, Kärcher has you covered.

D 43 | 17-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-023.0 | D 43 head, 17-inch scrub deck for all battery-powered B 40 units | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-533.0 | Pad driver | ■ | | | | |
| 6.905-526.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-023.0 | Disc brush, natural fibers | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-470.0 | Disc pad, red (general purpose/standard) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-022.0 | Red disc brush, 17-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-024.0 | Disc brush, white 17-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-025.0 | Disc brush, black 17-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-472.0 | Disc pad green (aggressive) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-473.0 | Disc pad black (very aggressive) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-469.0 | Disc pad white (soft) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.371-081.0 | Disc pad beige (light aggregate) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.371-149.0 | Disc pad, natural | ■ | | | | |

D 51 | 20-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-026.0 | D 51 head, 20" / 510mm Scrub Deck for all Battery-Powered B 40 units | ■ | | | | |
| 8.642-710.0 | One Time Conversion Kit, D 51 Orbital head (for serial # 10358 and higher)* | ■ | | | | |
| 8.638-801.0 | Assembly, Deck, D 51 Orbital (replacement deck assembly) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-026.0 | Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-028.0 | Disc brush, very soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and polishing, white | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-029.0 | Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black | ■ | | | | |
| 4.905-027.0 | Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-534.0 | Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.371-271.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-079.0 | Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-078.0 | Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-077.0 | Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-468.0 | Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack | ■ | | | | |
| 6.371-146.0 | Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing | ■ | | | | |

*For serial #10357 and lower, part number 6.613-512.3 must also be ordered

D 55 | 22-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-001.0 | D 55 brush head, disc head, 22-inch | | ■ | | | |
| 4.905-015.0 | Disc brush, white - soft | | ■ | | | |
| 4.905-016.0 | Disc brush, natural bristles | | ■ | | | |
| 4.905-014.0 | Disc brush, red, standard with D 55 head | | ■ | | | |
| 4.905-017.0 | Disc brush, black - very aggressive | | ■ | | | |
| 4.762.445.0 | Pad driver | | ■ | | | |
| 6.371-153.0 | Disc pad, red (soft) | | ■ | | | |
| 6.371-154.0 | Disc pad, green (medium) | | ■ | | | |
| 6.371-155.0 | Disc pad, black (hard) | | ■ | | | |

D 65 | 26-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-003.0 | D 65 brush head, disc head, 26-inch | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.905-011.0 | Disc brush, white - soft | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.905-012.0 | Disc brush, natural bristles | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.905-010.0 | Disc brush, red, standard with D 65 head | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.905-013.0 | Disc brush, black - very aggressive | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.762-446.0 | Pad driver | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-003.0 | Red disc pads, set of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-002.0 | Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-001.0 | Black disc pads, hard, set of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-959.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | | ■ | ■ | | |

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

D 75 | 30-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-005.0 | D 75 brush head, disc head, 30-inch | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 4.905-019.0 | Disc brush, white - soft | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 4.905-020.0 | Disc brush, natural bristles | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 4.905-018.0 | Disc brush, red, standard with D 75 head | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 4.905-021.0 | Disc brush, black - very aggressive | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 4.762-447.0 | Pad driver | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 6.369-791.0 | Disc pad, red (soft) | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 6.369-790.0 | Disc pad, green (medium) | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 6.369-789.0 | Disc pad, black (hard) | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 6.371-078.0 | Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |

D 90 | 36-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-008.0 | D 90 brush head, disc, 36-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 4.905-003.0 | Disc brush, red, standard with D 90 head | | | | | ■ |
| 4.905-004.0 | Disc brush, natural bristles | | | | | ■ |
| 4.905-005.0 | Disc brush, white - soft | | | | | ■ |
| 4.905-006.0 | Disc brush, black - very aggressive | | | | | ■ |
| 4.762-493.0 | Pad driver | | | | | ■ |
| 6.369-022.0 | Disc pad, black - hard | | | | | ■ |
| 6.369-023.0 | Disc pad, green - medium | | | | | ■ |
| 6.369-024.0 | Disc pad, red - soft | | | | | ■ |

R 45 | 18-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-020.0 | R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for C Units) | ■ | | | | |
| 2.763-019.0 | R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for W Units) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-392.0 | Cylindrical red brush, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-405.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft bristles for gentle cleaning on all-surface floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-406.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low bristles for cleaning all grouted surface floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-407.0 | Cylindrical green brush, stiff bristles for aggressive cleaning on irregular surface floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-408.0 | Cylindrical black brush, extremely stiff bristles for stubborn dirt on rugged floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-413.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft (required for all brushes below) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.114-009.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | ■ | | | | |
| 6.367-105.0 | Cylindrical pad, yellow (soft) | ■ | | | | |
| 6.367-107.0 | Cylindrical pads, red, general purpose | ■ | | | | |
| 6.367-108.0 | Cylindrical pad, white, (very soft) for high-gloss floors | ■ | | | | |
| 6.367-106.0 | Cylindrical pad, green (hard & aggressive) | ■ | | | | |

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

R 55 | 22-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-013.0 | R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for B 40 C units) | ■ | | | | |
| 2.763-011.0 | R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for B 40 W) | ■ | | | | |
| 4.035-184.0 | Cylindrical red brush, 22-inch, medium stiff bristles, all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-409.0 | Cylindrical white brush, 22-inch, soft | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-410.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, 22-inch, high/low bristles for uneven floors | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-411.0 | Cylindrical green brush, 22-inch, hard bristles | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-412.0 | Cylindrical brush black 22-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 4.762-415.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft, 22-inch, 2 required | ■ | | | | |
| 8.635-692.0 | Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 4.114-010.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, 22-inch, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-732.0 | Yellow pad, 22-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-734.0 | Red pad, 22-inch, medium grit for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-735.0 | White pad, includes sleeve, 22-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 6.369-733.0 | Green pad, 22-inch | ■ | | | | |
| 2.763-002.0 | R 55 head, cylindrical, 22-inch | | ■ | | | |
| 6.906-977.0 | Cylindrical brush, white, soft | | ■ | | | |
| 4.035-193.0 | Cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 55 head | | ■ | | | |
| 6.906-978.0 | Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush | | ■ | | | |
| 6.906-979.0 | Cylindrical brush, green, hard | | ■ | | | |
| 6.906-980.0 | Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive | | ■ | | | |
| 8.635-692.0 | Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch | | ■ | | | |
| 4.762-432.0 | Cylindrical brush, red (2 required) | | ■ | | | |
| 6.369-389.0 | White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20 | | ■ | | | |
| 6.369-454.0 | Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20 | | ■ | | | |
| 6.369-455.0 | Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20 | | ■ | | | |

R 65 | 26-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-004.0 | R 65 brush head, cylindrical, 26-inch | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.906-981.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.035-187.0 | Cylindrical red brush | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.906-982.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.906-983.0 | Cylindrical green brush, hard | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.906-984.0 | Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.762-433.0 | Cylindrical Pad Shaft | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-389.0 | White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-454.0 | Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-455.0 | Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6.369-456.0 | Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20 | | ■ | ■ | | |

R 75 | 30-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-006.0 | R 75 brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch | | | ■ | | |
| 6.906-985.0 | Cylindrical brush, white, soft | | | ■ | | |
| 6.907-415.0 | cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 75 head | | | ■ | | |
| 6.906-986.0 | Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush | | | ■ | | |
| 6.906-987.0 | Cylindrical brush, green, hard | | | ■ | | |
| 6.906-988.0 | Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive | | | ■ | | |
| 4.762-434.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft | | | ■ | | |
| 6.369-389.0 | White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20 | | | ■ | | |
| 6.369-454.0 | Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20 | | | ■ | | |
| 6.369-455.0 | Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20 | | | ■ | | |
| 6.369-456.0 | Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20 | | | ■ | | |

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

R 75 | 30-INCH ALUMINUM CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-047.0 | R 75 Aluminum brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |
| 6.907-729.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |
| 4.035-605.0 | Cylindrical red brush, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |
| 6.907-730.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |
| 6.907-731.0 | Cylindrical green brush, hard, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |
| 6.907-732.0 | Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive, 30-inch | | | | ■ | ■ |

R 85 | 34-INCH ALUMINUM CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-048.0 | R 85 Aluminum brush head, cylindrical, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 6.907-772.0 | Cylindrical white brush, soft, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 4.035-606.0 | Cylindrical red brush, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 6.907-734.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 6.907-735.0 | Cylindrical green brush, hard, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |
| 6.907-736.0 | Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive, 34-inch | | | | | ■ |

S 65 | 26-INCH VIBRATION SCRUB DECK

| Order No. | Description | B 40 | B 60 | B 80 | B 110 | B 150 |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 2.763-030.0 | S 65 brush head, oscillating scrub deck, 26-inch | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 4.036-063.0 | S 65 orbital head connection kit, required for connecting S 65 orbital, B 60 and B 80 units (required) | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 8.635-789.0 | Pad, S 65 surface prep, package of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 8.635-788.0 | Pad, S 65, red, package of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |
| 8.635-836.0 | Pad, S 65, white, package of 5 | | ■ | ■ | | |



CHARIOTS

KEY FEATURES:

Stand-on design: Improves operator comfort and visibility, reducing fatigue and increasing efficiency.

Compact size: Allows for easy maneuverability in tight spaces.

Large tank capacity: Reduces the need for frequent refills, increasing productivity.

Quiet operation: Enables daytime cleaning without disturbing building occupants.

Easy-to-use controls: Simplifies operation and training.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

CHARIOT SERIES

| Model | Cleaning Path/Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|---------------|--------|
| Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20 | 20" / N/A | 24,000 | 59.7-62.2 | LEED | N/A | D, I | 49 |
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO | 26" / 28 gal | 14,185 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 0.5-1.0 | I, R | 50 |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 | 20" / 10 gal | 18,000 | 66.9 | LEED** | 0-0.33 | D | 52 |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe | 20" / 10 gal | 18,000 | 66.9 | LEED** | 0-0.33 | D | 53 |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe w/ ORB | 20" / 10 gal | 18,000 | 67 | LEED** | 0-0.5 | D, I | 54 |
| Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP | 22" / 10 gal | 19,700 | 71.5 | LEED** | 0-0.33 | D, I | 55 |
| Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26 | 26" / 28 gal | 27,639 | 60-66 | LEED** | 0-0.5 | D | 56 |
| Chariot™ CV 60/1 RS Bp Deluxe | 24" / 4.7 g | 21,250 | 68 | LEED | N/A | D | 58 |
| Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp | 34" / 4.4 gal | 30,800 | 66/68 | CRI - LEED | N/A | D | 59 |

CHARIOT™ 2 IGLOSS 20



Innovative stand-on burnishing.

The Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20 stands for a brilliant shine. Experience how our stand-on design improves your burnishing speed and quality. This model easily fits into tight and busy areas due to its compact size and 360 degree mobility. Get that brilliant shine you are looking for with this model's 2000 rpm pad driver all with the lowest dBA in the industry. For indoor air quality, dust is collected in a convenient disposable bag.

Work smarter not harder

- Our patented stand-on cleaning technology significantly increases productivity and cleaning quality

User-friendly

- Intuitive control system with preset cleaning settings simplifies training and provides more consistent cleaning results.

CHARIOT™ 2 IGLOSS 20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 24,000 |
| Cleaning path | in | 20 |
| Pad driver | in | 20 |
| Pad motor | hp | 3 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 2000 |
| Electrical system | | 36 V: 3 x 12 V/130 Ah or 225 Ah, 36 V 3 x 12 V/114 Ah AGM or 234 Ah AGM |
| Operating noise level (active/passive) | dBA | 62/60 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 2.3 |
| Transport speed | mph | 2.3 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.13 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 636 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 44 x 23.5 x 51.75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-092.0 | Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20, 36 V: 3 x 12 V/130 Ah batteries w/ shelf charger, passive dust control |
| 1.008-101.0 | Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20, 36 V: 3 x 12 V/234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger, active dust control |
| 1.008-099.0 | Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20, 36 V: 3 x 12 V/225 Ah batteries w/ shelf charger, active dust control |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| ■ 8.628-479.0 | 3-ply filter dust bags, 10-pack |
| ■ 8.633-398.0 | Filter Bags (Pack of 10) |
| □ 8.600-486.0 | Key, set of 2 |

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO



DUO interim & deep extraction technology combined with Chariot™ productivity.

When you need extraction and interim cleaning productivity for large areas of soft floor, the Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO is the only answer. Everything you need to quickly and efficiently clean your carpets is available on this extractor including optional off-aisle attachments for even greater productivity.

Productivity

- Dual vacuum motors means more dirt and grime are removed from the carpet

Cost Savings

- Reduce labor cost due to our productive stand-on design allowing you to get more done with the same size staff



CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 14,185/6,864 (interim/restorative) |
| Cleaning path | in | 26 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 25/28 |
| Vacuum | hp | 2 x 0.75 |
| Water lift | in of water | 71.8 |
| Electrical system | | 36V: 3 x 12V 205-234 AH |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 69 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 0.5-1.0 |
| Transport speed | mph | 4.1 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.7 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 825 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 56.1 x 29.5 x 50 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|--|---|
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ shelf charger | |
| 1.008-117.0 | Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ shelf charger |
| 1.008-148.0 | Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V Lithium batteries w/ shelf charger |
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ on-board charger | |
| 1.008-120.0 | Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger |
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ shelf charger and off-aisle attachment (must order hose and wand separately) | |
| 1.008-132.0 | Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ shelf charger and off-aisle attachment |
| Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ on-board charger and off-aisle attachment (must order hose and wand separately) | |
| 1.008-135.0 | Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger and off-aisle attachment |

CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|---|
| Off-Aisle Attachment Accessories | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-900.0 | AquaFoil™ wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-061.0 | Standard wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-005.0 | Spotting wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-414.0 | Hose assembly 12-foot |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-415.0 | Hose assembly 16 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-416.0 | Hose assembly 25 feet x 1.5 inch vac x 250 psi solution hoses |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0 | Key, set of 2 |

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20



50% more productive.

The Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 is more productive, more maneuverable and easier to use than any other 20 inch scrubber. We designed this stand-on scrubber with productivity as its number one goal. This machine scrubs fifty percent more area than a traditional walk-behind-scrubber and with a lower investment cost, higher productivity rate all while being simple to maintain.

Productivity focused

- Aqua-Mizer technology provides up to 50% more coverage.

Safety first

- Remarkable maneuverability, and best-in-industry 360° visibility

Easy-to-use

- Features an intuitive control panel and an easy-to-clean, fully accessible hygienic recovery tank with solution dump hose.

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 18,800 |
| Cleaning path | in | 20 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 10/10 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.63 |
| Water lift | in of water | 47.3 |
| Electrical system | | 36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66.9 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Transport speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.13 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 615 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 44 x 27.2 x 51.75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.008-009.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A on-board charger |
| 1.008-010.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A automatic charger |
| 1.008-011.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-606.0 | Chariot™ Front Squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-607.0 | Chariot™ Rear Squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-205.0 | Chariot™ Front Squeegee Urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-206.0 | Chariot™ Rear Squeegee Urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| ■ 8.600-041.0 | Pad Driver, 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-042.0 | Polypropylene Brush, 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-387.0 | Nylon Polish Brush 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-043.0 | Nylon Brush, 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-044.0 | Mild Grit Brush, 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-378.0 | Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |
| ■ Included <input type="checkbox"/> Optional | |

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE



Exceeding your scrubbing expectations.

Experience a fifty percent gain in productivity with the Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe versus a conventional 20 inch walk-behind scrubber. With a lower investment cost, higher production rate and simplicity of maintenance, this scrubber exceeds all expectations. This model features an on-board charger and optional chemical metering for even greater time-savings.

Productivity focused

- On-board charger allows for charging anywhere
- Optional chemical metering available
- Design and size that provides remarkable maneuverability, and best-in-industry 360° visibility
- Tight 48 inch turning radius for maneuverability

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 18,000 | Max. working speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Cleaning path | in | 20 | Transport speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 10/10 | Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.13 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.63 | Weight with batteries | lbs | 615 |
| Water lift | in of water | 47.3 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 44 x 27.2 x 51.75 |
| Electrical system | | 36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM | Vac motor suction | cfm | 51 |
| Operating noise level | dB(A) | 67 | | | |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 | | | |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-016.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A automatic charger |
| 1.008-049.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A automatic charger |
| 1.008-059.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger |
| 1.008-065.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, poly brush scrub deck, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger |
| 1.006-192.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, 36V, Lithium Battery w/shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.600-041.0 | Pad driver, 20-inch |
| □ 8.632-606.0 | Chariot™ front squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| □ 8.632-607.0 | Chariot™ rear squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| □ 8.634-205.0 | Chariot™ front squeegee urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| □ 8.634-206.0 | Chariot™ rear squeegee urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe |
| □ 8.600-042.0 | Polypropylene Brush, 20-inch |
| □ 8.628-387.0 | Nylon polish brush 20-inch |
| □ 8.600-043.0 | Nylon brush, 20-inch |
| □ 8.600-044.0 | Mild grit brush, 20-inch |
| □ 8.640-378.0 | Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber |
| □ 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY



Top-scrub and re-coat with ORB technology.

Harness the productivity gains of our time-saving Chariot™ platform combined with our superior ORB cleaning technology. This scrubber is the ultimate solution for top-scrubbing and chemical-free finish removal of floors. It provides green cleaning by using less chemicals, water, energy and labor as well as best in class scrubbing results due to our dual-motion of our ORB technology.

Superior Orbital mechanics

- True orbital mechanics provide the most efficient scrub possible
- Highly productive with “best in class” cleaning results—dual orbital motion provides superior performance over spinning disk.
- Chemical free coating removal from VCT, concrete and soft stone.
- A productive solution for top scrubbing and re-coating floors, allowing for this to be a one person job
- Green cleaning—using less chemicals, water, energy and labor.

Productivity

- Chariot™ patented technology significantly increases productivity



CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 18,000 |
| Cleaning path | in | 20 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 10/10 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.63 |
| Water lift | in of water | 47.3 |
| Electrical system | | 36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 67 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Transport speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.13 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 676 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 44 x 27.2 x 51.75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-138.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe with ORB™ Technology, orbital pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-606.0 | Chariot™ Front Squeegee gum rubber |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-607.0 | Chariot™ Rear Squeegee gum rubber |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-205.0 | Chariot™ Front Squeegee Urethane |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-206.0 | Chariot™ Rear Squeegee Urethane |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8.639-259.0 | Pad Driver, 20" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-378.0 | Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |

■ Included Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 22 SP



Pre-sweep, scrub and reclaim solution in one pass with cylindrical scrubbing.

Revel in the productivity and power gains from this combination of our Chariot™ 2 line with our superior cylindrical scrubbing technology. Save time and money by pre-sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming in one pass with this machine. All of the benefits of a traditional Chariot™ come with this unit including ergonomic improvements, productivity gains, and easy intuitive operation.

Productivity with cylindrical scrubbing

- Two 22" counter-rotating cylindrical brushes provides pre-sweeping, scrubbing and solution recovery in one pass for thorough cleaning especially on grouted & structured surfaces

Easy to use

- Ultra-tight turning radius enables Chariot™ to turn in 5' hallways
- Easy access to the debris tray for dumping and cleaning.
- Wide-open access to battery compartment and recovery tank

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 22 SP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 19,700 |
| Cleaning path | in | 22 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 10/10 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.63 |
| Water lift | in of water | 47.3 |
| Electrical system | | 36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM |
| Operating noise level | dB(A) | 71.5 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Transport speed | mph | 2.4 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.13 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 660 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 44 x 29.3 x 51.8 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-071.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP, cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A automatic charger |
| 1.008-073.0 | Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP, cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-410.0 | Cylindrical orange brush, 22-inch, high/low bristles for uneven floors |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.035-184.0 | Cylindrical red brush, 22-inch, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-411.0 | Cylindrical green brush, 22-inch, hard bristles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-409.0 | Cylindrical white brush, 22-inch, soft |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-415.0 | Cylindrical pad shaft, 22-inch, 2 required |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.635-692.0 | 22" Chemical-Free Stripping Cylindrical (must have 4.762-415.0 pad shafts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-010.0 | Cylindrical microfiber pad, 22-inch, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.273-207.0 | Squeegee blade set, oil resistant |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-735.0 | White pad, includes sleeve, 22-inch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-732.0 | Yellow pad, 22-inch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-733.0 | Green pad, 22-inch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-734.0 | Red pad, 22-inch, medium grit for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |

■ Included Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26



Next generation stand-on scrubbing.

Get the job done the first time with the impressive scrubbing productivity of the Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26. When compared to a walk-behind-scrubber this machine is twice as productive. What is even better—the Chariot™ will not cost you a penny more than the traditional scrubber you are using now. This is the next-generation of stand-on cleaning equipment developed from our years of expertise as the innovators of the stand-on cleaning segment.

Scrubber Performance

- Aqua-Mizer system reduces water and chemical consumption
- Chemical metering system with adjustable dilution rate
- Productive stand-on design allows you to get more done with the same size staff
- Reduced operator fatigue means increased productivity
- A step ahead of the competition, we developed the Chariot™ line over 10 years ago and have continually refined our offering.

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 27,639 |
| Cleaning path | in | 26 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 25/27 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.63 |
| Water lift | in of water | 47.3 |
| Electrical system | | 36V 3x12V 205 Ah or 225 Ah, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM |
| Operating noise level | dba | 66 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 3.0 |
| Transport speed | mph | 4.1 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.5 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 825 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 56.5 x 33 x 50 |

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-104.0 | Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/234 Ah AGM batteries, shelf charger |
| 1.008-105.0 | Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/225 Ah batteries, on-board charger |
| 1.008-107.0 | Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/234 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger |
| 1.008-150.0 | Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, lithium-ion batteries, shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-021.0 | Pad Driver for Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26 (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-022.0 | Polypropylene brush (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-023.0 | Nylon brush (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-024.0 | Mild grit brush (2 required) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |

CHARIOT™ CV 60/1 RS BP DELUXE



Intuitive, agile and seamless to operate.

The CV 60/1 Deluxe stand-on vacuum is our next generation Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV. Specifically designed with the user in mind, this vacuum delivers seamless operation and comfort while also greatly improving performance and productivity. HEPA-rated vacuum bags offer optimal health protection for users.

Comfort Ride System

- Anti-fatigue operator platform actively adjusts to weight shifts and balance.
- Operator position shifted to provide improved sight lines and maneuverability.

Vacuum performance

- Large debris caught in hopper, preventing clogs
- Quiet 66 dBA in ECOMode allows for daytime cleaning

Chariot™ advantage

- Get a quick return on your investment with Chariot™ productivity



CHARIOT™ CV 60/1 RS BP DELUXE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 21,250 |
| Cleaning path | in | 24 |
| Propel Motor | hp | 2.0 |
| Bag Capacity | gal | 4.7 |
| Vac Motor Flow Rate | cfm | 72 |
| Vac Motor Water Lift | in | 47.3 |
| Voltage | V | 36 |
| Max. Rated Climb | % | 10 |
| Dimensions | LxWxH | 48x29x52 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.012-101.0 | Chariot™ CV 60/1 RS Bp with AGM batteries, on-board charger |
| 1.012-103.0 | Chariot™ CV 60/1 RS Bp with Lithium batteries, on-board charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.644-214.0 | HEPA Filtration Bags (Pkg of 5) |
| ■ 8.634-050.0 | Universal Brush |
| □ 8.634-882.0 | Carpet Brush |
| □ 8.634-884.0 | Hard Floor Brush |
| □ 8.645-262.0 | Accessory Wand Kit (Dusting Brush, Crevice Nozzle, Ext tubes, 10 ft hose included) |
| □ 8.634-487.0 | Dusting Brush |
| □ 6.903-403.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| □ 6.906-954.0 | Floor Tool |
| □ 8.600-009.0 | Extension Tube |
| □ 8.645-088.0 | Accessory Hose 10 ft. |
| □ 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 CV 86/1 RS BP



Stand up for clean.

Trust this next-generation stand-on vacuum to cover large areas quickly, effectively and ergonomically to improve your facility's appearance and indoor air quality. This high performance, multi-surface cleaning HEPA stand-on commercial vacuum is designed for increased productivity and maneuverability on hard and soft floors. In applications where a sweeper, wide-area vacuum or dust mop can be used, the Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp vacuum series is all you need.

Vacuum performance

- HEPA filtration standard for indoor air quality
- Large debris caught in hopper, preventing clogs
- Quiet 66 dBA in ECOMode allows for daytime cleaning

Chariot™ advantage

- Get a quick return on your investment with Chariot™ productivity



CHARIOT™ 3 CV 86/1 RS BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 32,313 |
| Cleaning path | in | 34 |
| Bag capacity | gal | 4.4 |
| Vacuum | hp | 0.94 |
| Water lift | in of water | 58.2 |
| Electrical system | | 36V: 3 x 12V 205-234 AH |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBA | 68/66 |
| Climbing ability- maximum slope | % grade | 10 |
| Max. working speed | mph | 3.7 |
| Transport speed | mph | 3.7 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 2.8 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 766 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 52 x 34 x 50 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-142.0 | Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 225 Ah, Shelf Charger |
| 1.008-143.0 | Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 234 Ah, AGM Shelf Charger |
| 1.008-145.0 | Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 225 Ah, On-Board Charger |
| 1.008-146.0 | Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 234 Ah, AGM On-Board Charger |
| 1.008-149.0 | Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 36V/Lithium Batteries, Shelf Charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| ■ 8.631-462.0 | HEPA Filtration Bags (5-pack) |
| ■ 8.634-059.0 | Universal Brush |
| □ 8.621-509.0 | Package of 10 dust bags |
| □ 8.634-883.0 | Carpet Brush |
| □ 8.634-885.0 | Hard Floor Brush |
| □ 8.600-486.0 | Keys, set of 2 |



SWEEPERS

KEY FEATURES:

Manual Sweepers:

- Compact and easy to maneuver.
- Ideal for smaller spaces.
- No cords or batteries required.
- Cost-effective solution.

Walk-Behind Sweepers:

- Battery-powered for extended use.
- Larger sweeping paths for increased efficiency.
- Some models have vacuum capabilities for finer dust.

Ride-On Sweepers:

- Designed for large areas and industrial use.
- Powerful motors and large debris hoppers.
- Can cover a significant area quickly.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

SWEEPERS

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|-------------|------------------|--------|
| EB 30/1 | 12" / 67 ^{ns} | N/A | 56 | LEED | 6 | D | 63 |
| CVS 65/1 Bp | 26" / 5 g | 19,375 | 56 | LEED | 88 | D | 64 |
| KM 70/20 C | 19" / 11 gal | 30,000 | N/A | LEED | 51 | D | 65 |
| KM 70/30 C Bp ADV | 19" / 11 gal | 30,800 | 59 | LEED | 106 | D | 66 |
| KM 75/40 W Bp | 22" / 10.5 gal | 36,328 | 64 | LEED | 172 | D | 67 |
| KM 85/50 W Bp | 33" / 13 g | 41,170 | 67 | LEED | 309 | D | 68 |
| KM 85/50 R Bp | 24.2" / 13.2 g | 40,685 | 69 | LEED | 555 | D | 69 |
| KM 100/100 R Bp | 40" / 13.2 g | 83,960 | 65-75 | LEED | 1190 | D | 70 |
| KM 100/120 R Bp | 28" / 31.7 g | 75,577 | 65-75 | LEED | 1580 | D | 71 |
| KM 105/180 R Bp Classic | 53" / 47 g | 54,250 | 70 | LEED | 1750 - 1830 | D | 72 |
| KM 130/300 R Bp or LPG | 39" / 793. g | 84,500 - 126,750 | 70 | LEED | 1875 - 2900 | D | 73 |
| KM 150/500 R Bp or LPG | 47" / 132 g | 126,720 - 177,400 | 75 | LEED | 3119 - 5650 | D | 75 |
| KM 170/600 R D Classic | 53" / 158 g | 238,800 | 103 | LEED | 3737 | D | 77 |

EB 30/1



The quick clean-up tool.

This ultra-quiet and compact sweeper is perfect for quick clean-ups in busy and crowded areas. The rechargeable battery pack ensures safety by eliminating trip hazards. The EB 30/1 is built to handle small cleaning jobs in professional working environments.

Designed for high-traffic environments

- Cordless electric sweeper designed for commercial applications.
- Flexible and professional interim clean-up
- Powerful, rechargeable battery provides for up to 45 minutes of operation on hard surface, and up to 30 minutes on carpet.
- Extremely quiet operation allows for cleaning even during business hours, making it ideal for use in noise sensitive areas
- Optional high-speed battery charger available for complete charging in 50 minutes.



EB 30/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 12 |
| Container capacity | in ³ | 67 |
| Operating noise level | dB(A) | 56 |
| Battery runtime | min | 30 - 45 |
| Standard battery charge time | hr | 1 |
| Weight | lbs | 6 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 10 x 12 x 43 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.545-121.0 | EB 30/1, lithium-ion battery-operated sweeper |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.654-328.0 | Lithium-ion battery |
| ■ 6.654-197.0 | Quick battery charger for EB 30/1 |
| ■ 4.762-400.0 | Cylindrical brush |
| □ 4.762-401.0 | Cylindrical stiff red brush, for hard-wearing surfaces |

■ Included □ Optional

CVS 65/1 BP



The carpet specialist for different carpet styles.

The CVS 65/1 BP Pack is an impressive battery-operated carpet sweeper that also works well on hard surfaces. The 36V lithium-ion battery allows for up to 60 minutes of continuous operation, or 19,375 sq ft, on a single charge. The efficient, two-step filter system comprising of a pre-filter and a PTFE-coated flat pleated filter for dust classes L and M ensures dust-free working, while its low operating noise of just 56 dB(A) also allows for use in noise-sensitive areas.

Optimized sweeping

- High productivity
- Big carpet surfaces can be cleaned up efficiently in short time

36/75 Power+ Battery

- Easily note remaining battery capacity
- Productive and efficient use of the machine
- Possible to run several machines on the same battery platform



CVS 65/1 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width - main broom | in | 18 |
| Cleaning path/width with 1 sb | in | 26 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 10 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 5 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 19,375 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 56 |
| Sweeping method | direct/overthrow | direct |
| Weight | lbs | 88 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 30 x 26.5 x 21 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.517-302.0 | CVS 65/1 Bp, 26", 5 gallon carpet vacuum with lithium-ion battery |
| 9.513-038.0 | CVS 65/1 Bp, 26", 5 gallon carpet vacuum with lithium-ion battery VALUE PACK WITH ONE 1 EXTRA BATTERY |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| ■ 2.445-075.0 | Battery Power+ 36V/75 |
| ■ 2.445-053.0 | Fast Charger Battery Power+ 36V |
| ■ 2.886-002.0 | Main broom antistatic |
| ■ 2.884-355.0 | Side brush standard |
| ■ 6.907-449.0 | Flat dust filter |
| □ 5.745-280.0 | Pre-filter |
| □ 5.032-196.0 | Homebase bag |
| □ 2.884-358.0 | Set of 10 disposal bags |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 70/20 C



KM 70/20 C



KM 70/20 C 2SB



The perfect machine for spot cleaning, and smaller areas.

Speedy sweeping and painless maintenance rolled into one convenient package. This sweeper provides superior sweeping performance in a compact manual push sweeper. It is built to be rugged and durable for long life.

Large dirt container

- Ergonomic container grip for easy handling and emptying
- Flat storage area allows for carrying additional items such as a waste can

Prominent dust filter

- The dust filter cleans the exhaust air and prevents dust from flying up during sweeping
- Filter system is easily accessible for quick and easy replacement

KM 70/20 C

KM 70/20 C 2SB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | KM 70/20 C | KM 70/20 C 2SB |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cleaning path/width - main broom | in | 19 | 19 |
| Cleaning path/width with 1 sb | in | 28 | |
| Cleaning path/width with 2 sb | in | | 36 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 13 | 13 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 11 | 11 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 30,100 / 42,200 | 30,100 / 42,200 |
| Weight | lbs | 46.3 | 46.3 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 34 x 30 x 16 | 34 x 30 x 16 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.517-130.0 | KM 70/20 C, twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper |
| 1.517-131.0 | KM 70/20 C 2SB, twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper, dual brushes |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ■ 6.907-783.0 | Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ 2.644-447.0 | Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ 2.644-435.0 | Dust Filter |
| □ 2.855-249.0 | Home Base waste bucket 15L |
| □ 6.903-999.0 | Hard main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

KM 70/30 C BP



Quietly sweeping hard or soft floors.

Powered by a battery-operated main broom, side brush, and dust fan, this sweeper offers enhanced working comfort. With minimal effort required, users can effortlessly clean corners and hard-to-reach areas. User-friendly features such as an easy adjust broom height and an adjustable handle height make this a popular machine with those who use it. The 36V Power+ L-ion battery has a run time up to 120 minutes, and can be interchanged with other equipment in the Kärcher battery universe.

Exchangeable lithium-ion battery

- Fast and intermediate charging for longer operating times and higher productivity
- Displays the remaining battery run time when sweeping

We thought of you

- For a wide range of applications indoors and outdoors, with a particularly quiet battery drive system at 51 dBA.
- Features Active Dust Control with a separate fan and flat pleated filter for dustless sweeping indoors
- Simple adjustment of the main cylindrical broom and side broom.

KM 70/30 C BP ADV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width with 2 side brooms | in | 38 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 13 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 11 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 42,150 |
| Battery | V/Ah | 36 / 7.5 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 51 |
| Weight | lbs | 72.75 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 47 x 30.3 x 42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.517-233.0 | KM 70/30 C Bp 2SB, twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ■ 6.907-783.0 | Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ 2.644-447.0 | Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ 6.904-367.0 | Dust Filter |
| ■ 2.445-075.0 | Battery Power+ 36/75 |
| ■ 2.445-053.0 | Fast Charger Battery Power+ 36V |
| □ 2.855-249.0 | Home Base waste bucket 15L |
| □ 6.903-999.0 | Hard main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

KM 75/40 W BP



Self-propelled for increased productivity.

Big enough to get the job done, but maneuverable to clean congested areas, count on the KM 75/40 W Bp for your sweeping needs. This machine provides the versatility to clean anywhere—carpet or hard floors, indoors or out. We built it to perform day in and day out in the toughest commercial applications.

Highly productive

- Cleans effectively indoors and out for increased versatility
- Self-propelled, 30 inch cleaning path for increased productivity
- Easy to understand controls increase operator effectiveness
- Over throw sweeping system with an easily removed hopper make emptying quick and efficient

Improved air quality

- Active dust control system provides better air quality
- Air is vacuumed through a high-efficiency automotive style filter
- Manual filter shaker for easy cleaning and consistent results
- Wet-sweep bypass for cleaning wet surfaces

KM 75/40 W BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width- main broom | in | 22 |
| Cleaning path/width with 1 sb | in | 30 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 16.5 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 10.5 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 36,328 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 64 |
| Sweeping method | direct/overthrow | overthrow |
| Weight | lbs | 172 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 56 x 30 x 46.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.512-700.0 | KM 75/40 W Bp, 30" walk-behind sweeper with AGM Battery and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.905-626.0 | Side Broom, Soft Bristle |
| ■ 6.906-884.0 | Main Broom |
| ■ 5.731-635.0 | Flat pleated filter—plastic filter, water resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs |
| □ 6.905-625.0 | Side broom, hard for heavy-duty cleaning |
| □ 6.906-885.0 | Main Broom, Hard Bristle |
| □ 6.906-950.0 | Anti-Static Rolling Brush |
| □ 2.641-571.0 | Carpet Sweeping Kit (includes fluff filter, anti-static cylindrical brush and triple caster) |
| □ 6.906-886.0 | Main cylindrical broom, soft/natural - specifically designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth indoor floors. |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 85/50 W BP



Robust, easy-to-use machine with high area performance.

Robust, designed with a double-walled frame and swerving side brush, the battery-operated walk-behind sweeper KM 85/50 W Bp impresses in tough applications in the industrial environment. The reliable and compact machine is comfortable and intuitive to operate via a push handle and has forward and reverse traction drive. A large flat pleated filter makes possible virtually dust-free work, whereas a dual scraper guarantees effective cleaning. The main sweeper roller and filter are very simple to change without the need for any tools.

Robust and reliable for tough applications

- Sturdy, double-walled rotary frame
- Swerving side brush prevents damage
- Large wheels for enhanced operating comfort



KM 85/50 W BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Working width | in | 33 |
| Practical performance | ft ² /hr | 41,170 ft ² /hr |
| Container capacity | gal | 13 |
| Rating | W | 912 |
| Working speed | km/hr | 4.5 |
| Filter area | ft ² | 23 |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 67 |
| Weight (without accessories) | lbs | 309 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 61x43x42 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.513-005.0 | KM 85/50 W Bp, 34" walk-behind sweeper with AGM Battery and shelf charger |
| 9.513-006.0 | KM 85/50 W Bp, 34" walk-behind sweeper with wet Battery and shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| ■ 5.731-585.0 | Washable flat pleated filter |
| ■ 4.762-430.0 | Reversing rolling mill complete |
| ■ 6.906-132.0 | Side broom (standard) |
| □ 5.035-488.0 | Adapter Homebase |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Holder handhold grey |
| □ 4.762-443.0 | Reversing rolling mill complete hard |
| □ 4.762-442.0 | Reversing rolling mill complete soft |
| □ 4.035-524.0 | Set bulk waste gripper |
| □ 2.850-266.0 | Side broom complete left |
| □ 6.905-625.0 | Side broom hard |
| □ 6.905-626.0 | Side broom soft |
| □ 4.070-006.0 | Tank cleaning agents complete |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Double hook |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 85/50 R BP



Compact, agile and intuitive.

The KM 85/50 R Bp is a battery-powered ride-on sweeper perfect for confined and congested areas. Its compact design and high maneuverability make cleaning faster than ever in narrow corridors and around sharp corners. It is extremely easy to operate and maintain, and boasts impressive area performance outdoors.

Efficient filter system

- Polyester flat pleated filter
- Effective cleaning with dual scraper

Ergonomic design for enhanced performance and comfort

- Clear and simple operation for all components
- Easy, tool-free seat adjustment for operator comfort
- Adjustable rotation speed depending on type of dirt
- Drives through door openings as narrow as 36"

KM 85/50 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Cleaning path/width – main broom | in | 24.2 |
| Cleaning path/width with 1 sb | in | 33.5 |
| Cleaning path/width with 2 sb | in | 41.3 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 16.5 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 13.2 |
| Practical productivity – 1 / 2 sb | sq. ft/hr | 32,940 / 40,685 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69 |
| Sweeping method | direct/overthrow | direct |
| Weight | lbs | 555 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 50 x 35 x 46 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.841-453.0 | KM 85/50 R Bp Wet, 1 side broom, shelf charger |
| 9.841-454.0 | KM 85/50 R Bp AGM, 1 side broom, shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.762-430.0 | Main brush, standard |
| ■ 6.906-132.0 | 1-side brush, standard |
| ■ 6.435-773.0 | Pneumatic tire (1 each) |
| ■ 5.731-585.0 | Flat Filter complete |
| ■ 4.037-142.0 | Key complete key switch |
| □ 6.435-431.0 | Solid rubber non-marking wheel |
| □ 4.762-442.0 | Main brush, soft |
| □ 4.762-443.0 | Main brush, hard |
| □ 4.762-441.0 | Main brush, antistatic |
| □ 6.905-626.0 | Side brush, soft |
| □ 6.905-625.0 | Side brush, hard |
| □ 2.852-499.0 | Carpet cleaning kit |
| □ 2.852-321.0 | Additional left side brush kit |
| □ 2.852-500.0 | Warning beacon |
| □ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| □ 6.980-077.0 | Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0) |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 100/100 R Bp



Effortless cleaning for large areas.

A KM 100/100 R Bp excels in locations where fine dust control is important. A large cylindrical filter effectively contains the toughest dust imaginable. Variable speed in forward and reverse, up-front seating for safety around ends of aisles make this a perfect warehouse sweeper that fits easily into most sweeping budgets. For indoor and outdoor use.

- Impact protection ideal for area with obstacles
- Large filter area with automatic filter cleaning system
- Filter and roller brush easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance
- Clear and logical arrangement of all control panels for ease of use



KM 100/100 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Cleaning width | in | 40 |
| Productivity | sq. ft. hr. | 83,960 |
| Hopper Size | gal | 2 x 13.2 |
| Main Broom Length | in | 27.55 |
| Side Broom Diameter | in | 17.32 |
| Weight | lbs | 1190 lbs. with batteries |
| Length | in | 79.0 |
| Width | in | 39.6 |
| Height | in | 53.2 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.512-498.0 | KM 100/100 R Bp, 40" ride-on sweeper with Wet Batteries and shelf charger |
| 9.512-837.0 | KM 100/100 R Bp, 40" ride-on sweeper with AGM Batteries and shelf charger |

Accessories

| Part No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 6.905-986.0 | Side Broom |
| ■ 6.906-375.0 | Main Broom |
| ■ 6.414-532.0 | Cylindrical Dust Filter |
| ■ 9.512-416.0 | Automatic 24 volt, 30 amp battery charger |
| □ 6.906-133.0 | Soft Side Broom- for extremely fine dust |
| □ 6.906-065.0 | Hard Side Broom - for stubborn soil or heavy debris |
| □ 6.906-533.0 | Soft Main Broom - for light sand or fine powder |
| □ 6.906-534.0 | Anti-static Main Broom- for carpet vacuuming |
| □ 6.906-532.0 | Hard Main Broom - for stubborn soil or heavy debris |
| □ 2.851-050.7 | Left Side Broom Factory installed ONLY ++ |
| □ 2.641-688.0 | Remote Vacuum Wand Kit (Bat- installation extra charge) * |
| □ 2.640-496.7 | Overhead guard (includes beacon) ++ |

■ Included □ Optional

++ Factory installed option. Please contact up to 8 weeks for delivery.

KM 100/120 R BP



Maximize productivity and clean any environment.

This configurable ride-on sweeper is designed to minimize your total cost of cleaning. It is perfect for larger cleaning tasks whether they are indoors or out.

Clean for long periods with easy debris disposal

- Debris container holds up to 31 gallons of dirt
- Easy waste disposal due to the hydraulic container emptying high dump (>4ft 11in)
- Up to 3.5 hours of run time with a fully charged battery

Easy operation, high productivity

- Operator functions are color coded yellow
- Working speed of 4.35 mph results in higher productivity
- Convenient operation with logically linked function

KM 100/120 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 28.7-50 |
| Brush quantity | units | 1-4 |
| Brush diameter | in | 5 |
| Main broom speed | rpm | 600 |
| Debris bin capacity | gal | 31.7 |
| Debris bin emptying height | inch | 60 |
| Total machine battery voltage | V | 24 |
| Filter area | ft ² | 64.5 |
| Productivity (practical/theoretical) | ft ² /hr | 75,577 |
| Climbing ability | % | 18 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 1,580 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 67 x 47 x 54 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.899-870.0 | KM 100/120 R Bp, AGM batteries, shelf charger |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.905-095.0 | Main broom |
| ■ 6.905-986.0 | Side broom |
| ■ 8.629-184.0 | Battery pack 24V, 6v, AGM, 3 required |
| ■ 8.642-664.0 | Battery charger, 24V, 50A |
| ■ 6.414-532.0 | Round filter |
| ■ 6.815-172.0 | Key |
| □ 2.853-095.0 | Deluxe seat add-on kit |
| □ 2.852-913.0 | Left side broom add-on kit |
| □ 2.853-034.0 | 4 Side broom add-on kit |
| □ 2.852-491.0 | Ram protection add-on kit |
| □ 2.853-030.0 | Vacuum add-on kit |
| □ 2.853-048.0 | Wheel set, hard, non-chalking |
| □ 2.852-835.0 | Water spray add-on kit |
| □ 2.852-828.0 | Overhead guard |
| □ 2.853-092.0 | Blue spotlight add-on kit |
| □ 2.853-042.0 | Rear light add-on kit |
| □ 2.853-094.0 | Work lighting add-on kit |
| □ 2.852-863.0 | STVZO add-on kit |
| □ 2.852-911.0 | Warning beacon revolving signal add-on kit |
| □ 6.905-190.0 | Main broom, soft |
| □ 6.905-191.0 | Main broom, hard |
| □ 6.906-133.0 | Side broom, soft |
| □ 6.906-065.0 | Side broom, hard |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 105/180 R BP CLASSIC



Configurable for heavy-duty operations.

The KM 105/180 R Bp Classic is our new entry class Industrial sweeper for sweeping large amounts of dust and coarse dirt outdoors as well as heavily soiled indoor areas. This machine includes a robust steel frame and hydraulic traction drive in combination with other high-quality components. A reliable pocket filter system is integrated as standard, which is cleaned at frequent intervals via the automatic filter cleaning system. It delivers excellent cleaning performance and is easy to service, making this ride-on sweeper a great addition to your cleaning operation.

Simple & intuitive operation

- The control panel and operating elements are clearly arranged and easily accessible in the ergonomically designed cockpit.
- Enjoy economic sweeping on large surfaces with the 47 gallon waste container and over 4 foot hydraulic container lift

KM 105/180 R BP CLASSIC (WET)

KM 105/180 R BP CLASSIC (AGM)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | KM 105/180 R BP CLASSIC (WET) | KM 105/180 R BP CLASSIC (AGM) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Cleaning path/width - main broom | in | 30.7 | 30.7 |
| Cleaning path/width - 1 side broom | in | 41 | 41 |
| Cleaning path/width - 2 side brooms | in | 53 | 53 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 23 | 23 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 47 | 47 |
| Practical productivity - 1 side broom | sq. ft/hr | 54,250 | 54,250 |
| Operating Noise Level | dBA | 70 | 70 |
| Maximum dumping height | in | 52.75 | 52.75 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 4.05 | 4.05 |
| Sweeping method | direct/overthrow | direct | direct |
| Maximum working speed | mph | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Maximum climbing ability | % grade | 14 | 14 |
| Weight | lbs | 1,750 | 1,830 |
| Dimensions | in | 73 x 42 x 55 | 73 x 42 x 55 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.841-468.0 | KM 105/180 R Bp Classic, 1 side broom, Wet batteries |
| 9.841-469.0 | KM 105/180 R Bp Classic, 1 side broom, AGM batteries |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ■ 6.981-053.0 | Main Roller Brush, regular - standard |
| ■ 6.981-049.0 | Side Brush, regular - standard |
| ■ 6.981-063.0 | Pocket filter, white - standard |
| ■ 4.515-116.0 | Wheel set, solid rubber (two front, one rear tire) - standard |
| ■ 6.987-930.0 | Ignition key |
| □ 2.852-812.0 | Dust control cover for side broom |
| □ 6.981-054.0 | Main brush, soft |
| □ 6.981-055.0 | Main brush, hard |
| □ 6.981-050.0 | Side brush, soft |
| □ 6.981-051.0 | Side brush, hard |
| □ 6.981-062.0 | Pocket filter, green |
| □ 4.515-117.0 | Wheel set, solid rubber, non-marking (two front, one rear tires) |
| □ 8.644-226.0 | Overhead guard, factory install |
| □ 8.644-227.0 | Left side broom, factory install |
| □ 8.644-228.0 | Water spray dust control system, factory install |
| □ 8.644-229.0 | Front/rear lights, factory install |
| □ 8.644-230.0 | Blue spot light, factory install |
| ■ Included □ Optional | |

KM 130/300 R BP OR LPG



High capacity and power for heavy-duty use.

This powerful sweeper with fully hydraulic traction drive and sweeping system cleans all industrial surfaces effortlessly – from fine dust to construction waste. High working and transport speed and simple no-tools brush roller replacement shorten prep times and increase efficiency.

User-friendly design

- Easy-Operation design with low noise level
- Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system

Efficient long-life filter

- Effective filter cleaning with dual scraper for dust free sweeping



KM 130/300 R BP / KM 130/300 R BP 2SB

KM 130/300 R LPG / KM 130/300 R LPG 2SB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Power / Drive | | 36 V / 5 kw / DC motor | 17.5 kw / Four-stroke Lpg engine – Kubota |
| Practical area performance, 2 sb | ft² / hr | 84,500 | 126,750 |
| Working width - main broom | in | 39 | 39 |
| Working width with 1/2 side brushes | in | 51 / 61 | 51 / 61 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 79.3 | 79.3 |
| Standard Charger Input Voltage | VAC | 120 | 120 |
| Climbing capacity | % | 12 | 18 |
| Working speed | mph | 4 | 6 |
| Filter area | ft² | 56 | 56 |
| Weight | lbs | 2,900 | 1,875 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 81 x 52 x 56 | 81 x 52 x 56 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 9.841-326.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp STL |
| 9.841-327.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp, Overhead Guard, STL |
| 9.841-328.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL |
| 9.841-329.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB STL |
| 9.841-330.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, STL |
| 9.841-331.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL |
| 9.841-332.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp STL High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-333.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp, Overhead Guard, STL, High-Efficiency |
| 9.841-334.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-335.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB STL High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-336.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, STL, High-Efficiency |
| 9.841.337.0 | KM 130/300 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL |
| 9.841-398.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg Base machine (1 side brush) |
| 9.841-402.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg Base machine with Overhead Guard |
| 9.841-403.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg Base machine with Overhead Guard and Working Lights |
| 9.841-399.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg 2SB |
| 9.841-400.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg 2SB with Overhead Guard |
| 9.841-401.0 | KM 130/300 R Lpg 2SB with Overhead Guard and Working Lights |

KM 130/300 R ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.987-438.0 | Main Roller Brush, regular, 39" (1000 mm) – standard for Bp machine |
| ■ 6.987-083.0 | Side Brush, regular |
| ■ 4.515-328.0 | Front Wheel, solid rubber, puncture-proof, non-marking (set of 2) |
| ■ 6.988-158.0 | Flat pleat filter, green, standard, 2 required |
| ■ 8.636-996.0 | Battery, 36V, 374 Ah Steel Case |
| ■ 8.640-032.0 | Battery charger, 36V, standard |
| ■ 8.639-416.0 | Battery charger, 36V, High-Efficiency (required in Calif. & Oregon) |
| ■ 6.987-839.0 | Ignition key |
| □ 6.987-439.0 | Main Roller Brush, hard, 39" (1000 mm) |
| □ 6.987-460.0 | Main Roller Brush, soft, 39" (1000 mm) |
| □ 6.987-440.0 | Main Roller Brush, soft, natural 39" (1000 mm) |
| □ 6.905-773.0 | Side Brush, hard |
| □ 6.905-620.0 | Side Brush, soft |
| □ 6.905-619.0 | Side Brush, hard steel bristles |
| □ 8.636-952.0 | Left Side Broom kit ; This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 6.987-519.0 | Flat pleat filter, white, 2 required |
| □ 8.636-953.0 | Front/Rear Light kit. This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.638-973.0 | Water spray dust control system. This is a factory installed option only. LPG only, 2 side brushes |
| □ 4.515-332.0 | Front Wheel, pneumatic (set of 2) |
| □ 8.636-955.0 | Overhead Guard. This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.636-956.0 | Overhead Guard w/windscreen & wiper ; This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.636-957.0 | Closed Cab w/plastic curtains ; This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.640-256.0 | Comfort Seat |
| □ 8.636-889.0 | Dust control cover for (1) side brush. Factory installed. |
| □ 2.851-286.0 | Dust control cover for field install, one side brush |
| □ 6.981-056.0 | HEPA filter, 2 required |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 150/500 R BP OR LPG



Maximum performance for the toughest jobs.

Built up for the toughest jobs with its robust steel chassis, durable and reliable components, and an outstanding dust filter system, this machine fits well in heavy duty industrial environments. If a low noise level or emission-free work is required, this battery version is the only one on the market in this size range. The KM 150/500 R Bp enables high working and transport speeds, low-maintenance, fully hydraulic traction drive and sweeping system.

Comfortable and easy-to-use

- All displays are in the operators field-of-vision
- All controls are clearly arranged and easy to reach

Long run times

- Emission-free and environmentally friendly with low noise level and extended run times



KM 150/500 R BP / KM 150/500 R BP 2SB

KM 150/500 R LPG / KM 150/500 R BLP 2SB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Power / Drive | | 48 V / 10 kw / DC motor | 22 kw / Four-stroke Lpg engine - Kubota |
| Practical area performance, 2 sb | ft² / hr | 126,720 | 177,400 |
| Working width - main broom | in | 47 | 47 |
| Working width with 1/2 side brushes | in | 59 / 71 | 59 / 71 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 132 | 132 |
| Standard Charger Input Voltage | VAC | 208/240/480VAC | 208/240/480VAC |
| Climbing capacity | % | 12 | 18 |
| Working speed | mph | 5 | 7 |
| Filter area | ft² | 75 | 75 |
| Weight | lbs | 5,650 | 3,119 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 96 x 61 x 65 | 96 x 61 x 65 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.841-338.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, STL |
| 9.841-339.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, Overhead Guard, STL |
| 9.841-340.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL |
| 9.841-341.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, STL |
| 9.841-342.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, STL |
| 9.841-343.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL |
| 9.841-344.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-345.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, Overhead Guard, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-346.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-347.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-348.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-349.0 | KM 150/500 R Bp 2SB, Overhead Guard, Front/Rear Lights, STL, High-Efficiency Charger |
| 9.841-404.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/1SB, warning beacon |
| 9.841-408.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/1SB, warning beacon + overhead guard |
| 9.841-409.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/1SB, warning beacon, overhead guard + working lights |
| 9.841-405.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/2SB, warning beacon |
| 9.841-406.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/2SB, warning beacon + overhead guard |
| 9.841-407.0 | KM 150/500 R Lpg Base Machine w/2SB, warning beacon, overhead guard + working lights |

KM 150/500 R ACCESSORIES

| Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| STL (Steel Case Battery) | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Overhead Guard | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Front/Rear Lights | □ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | | | |
| Standard Charger | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | | | | | | |
| High-Efficiency Charger | □ | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | □ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | |
| Warning Beacon | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Rear Back-up Alarm | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Steel Hopper | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| Order No. | 9.841-338.0 | 9.841-339.0 | 9.841-340.0 | 9.841-344.0 | 9.841-345.0 | 9.841-346.0 | 9.841-341.0 | 9.841-342.0 | 9.841-343.0 | 9.841-347.0 | 9.841-348.0 | 9.841-349.0 | 9.841-404.0 | 9.841-408.0 | 9.841-409.0 | 9.841-405.0 | 9.841-406.0 | 9.841-407.0 |

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.987-085.0 | Main Roller Brush, regular, 47" (1200 mm) - standard for Bp machine |
| ■ 6.987-083.0 | Side Brush, regular |
| ■ 4.515-329.0 | Front Wheel, solid rubber, puncture-proof (set of 2) |
| ■ 6.988-159.0 | Flat pleat filter, green, standard (2 required) |
| ■ 8.636-896.0 | Battery, 24V, 721 Ah Steel Case (2 required) |
| ■ 8.637-291.0 | Battery charger, 48V, standard |
| ■ 8.637-293.0 | Battery charger, 48V, High-Efficiency (required in Calif. & Oregon) |
| ■ 6.987-930.0 | Ignition key |
| □ 6.987-436.0 | Main Roller Brush, hard, 47" (1200 mm) |
| □ 6.987-437.0 | Main Roller Brush, soft, natural 47" (1200 mm) |
| □ 6.905-773.0 | Side Brush, hard |
| □ 6.905-620.0 | Side Brush, soft |
| □ 6.905-619.0 | Side Brush, hard steel bristles |
| □ 8.638-989.0 | Left Side Broom kit; This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.638-975.0 | Water spray dust control system. This is a factory installed option only. For LPG machine only, 2 side brushes |
| □ 6.987-177.0 | Flat pleat filter, white (2 required) |
| □ 8.636-953.0 | Front/Rear Light kit. This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.638-990.0 | Overhead Guard. This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.638-991.0 | Overhead Guard w/windscreen & wiper; This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 6.373-014.0 | Comfort Seat |
| □ 8.638-992.0 | Dust control cover for (1) side brush. This is a factory installed option only. |
| □ 8.637-011.0 | Seat Belt |
| □ 2.851-287.0 | Dust control cover for field install, one side brush |
| □ 2.851-268.0 | Cab Add On Kit |
| □ 6.981-057.0 | HEPA filter, - 2 required to fill the filter compartment |

■ Included □ Optional

KM 170/600 R D CLASSIC



Industrial sweeper for rough dirt to fine dust.

The KM 170/600 R D Classic is a diesel-powered, fully hydraulic industrial ride-on sweeper with four-wheel drive, and is engineered for heavy-duty jobs in the building materials and metal-working industries, foundries, construction sites and other dirt-intensive sectors. Its direct throw sweeping and main floating brush provide excellent cleaning results of rough swept materials and large amounts of fine dust.

Highly productive sweeping

- Two horizontal Flat pleated filters are automatically cleaned every 10 minutes, allowing for continuous sweeping
- Direct throw sweeping

Long run times

- Complies with new EU Stage V and EPA Tier 4 final emission standards for ensuring clean air under heavy dust conditions and extended run times

KM 170/600 R D CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| Power / Drive | kW | 18.5, Diesel, complies with new EU Stage V and EPA Tier 4 emissions standards |
| Cleaning path/width - main broom | in | 53 |
| Cleaning path/width - 1 side broom | in | 67 |
| Cleaning path/width - 2 side brooms | in | 79 |
| Side broom diameter | in | 26 |
| Debris container capacity | gal | 158 |
| Practical productivity - 1 side broom / 2 side broom | sq. ft/hr | 205,180 / 238,800 |
| Operating Noise Level | dBA | 82 - 103 |
| Maximum dumping height | in | 60 |
| Minimum turning radius | ft | 8.3 |
| Sweeping method | direct/overthrow | direct |
| Maximum working speed | mph | 8.7 |
| Maximum climbing ability | % grade | 18 |
| Weight | lbs | 3,737 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 96 x 69 x 65.75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 9.800-891.0 | KM 170/600 R D Classic, 1 side broom, flat pleated filter (10 m ²) with automatic filter cleaning system |

KM 170/600 R ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.987-441.0 | Main Roller Brush, regular - standard |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.987-467.0 | Side Brush, regular - standard |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.987-969.0 | Rear-view mirror |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.988-160.0 | Flat pleated filter, green - 2 required to fill the filter compartment |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.987-928.0 | Ignition Key |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.852-082.0 | Front/rear lights |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.852-802.0 | Blue spot light |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.373-014.0 | Comfort seat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.851-287.0 | Dust control cover for side broom |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-469.0 | Main brush, soft |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-442.0 | Main brush, hard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-443.0 | Main brush, natural |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-466.0 | Side brush, soft |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-468.0 | Side brush, hard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.987-691.0 | Flat pleated filter, white - 2 required to fill the filter compartment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4.515-331.0 | Wheel set, solid rubber |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-962.0 | Overhead guard, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-963.0 | Open cab, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-964.0 | Cab with windscreen, wiper and plastic cladding, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-965.0 | All-weather cab, regular, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.852-800.7 | All-weather cab with heating and air conditioning, factory install (special order) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-968.0 | Left side broom, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-208.0 | KMI, Seat Belt Option |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-969.0 | Water spray dust control system, factory install |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.851-287.0 | Dust control cover |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included <input type="checkbox"/> Optional | |



CARPET EXTRACTORS

KEY FEATURES:

Spray Extraction Technology: Kärcher extractors use a powerful spray extraction method. This involves spraying a cleaning solution onto the carpet and then immediately extracting it along with the dirt and grime, leaving the carpet relatively dry.

Versatile Cleaning: While primarily designed for carpets, many models can also be used to clean upholstery, car interiors, and other fabric surfaces with the right attachments.

Different Models: Kärcher offers a variety of models, from compact units for home use to larger, more powerful machines for commercial applications. Some popular options include the Puzzi series and the BRC series.

Ease of Use: Most models are designed with user-friendliness in mind, featuring intuitive controls and easy-to-maneuver designs.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

EXTRACTORS

| Model | Cleaning Path/Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|---------------|--------|
| Presto™ 3 | Varies / 2 gal | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | D, I | 81 |
| Puzzi™ 8/1 C | 2" / 1.8 gal | N/A | 71 | LEED | 0.26 | D, I | 82 |
| Puzzi™ 10/1 | 8.2" / 2.6 gal | N/A | N/A | CRI - LEED | 0.26 | D, I | 83 |
| BRC 30/15 C | 10.5" / 4 gal | 1,700 | 77 | CRI - LEED | 0.38 | R | 84 |
| Cadet™ 7 | 15" / 7 gal | 2,100 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 0.57 | R | 85 |
| Admiral™ 8 | 15" / 8 gal | 2,500 | 68 | CRI - LEED | 0.57 | R | 86 |
| Clipper™ 12 | 18" / 12 gal | 3,200 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 0.63 | R | 87 |
| Admiral X BRC 40/34 C | 16" / 9 g | 2450 | 68 | N/A | 0.7/0.3 | I,R | 88 |
| Admiral XL BRC 45/45C | 18" / 12 g | 3200 | 68 | N/A | 0.8/0.3 | I,R | 89 |
| Armada® BRC 40/22 C | 16" / 6 gal | 5,437 | 66-69 | CRI - LEED | 0.65/0.1 | I, R | 90 |
| Armand® BRC 45/38 C W | 18" / 10 g | 6116 | | LEED | 0.8 / 0.15 | I,R | 91 |
| Puzzi™ 30/4 | 14" / 8 gal | N/A | 66 | N/A | 0.8 | R | 92 |
| Puzzi™ 50/35 C & Puzzi™ 50/14 E | N/A / 13 gal | 1,000 | 72.5-77.2 | CRI - LEED | Varies | R | 93 |

PRESTO™ 3



Perfect for making spots disappear.

Make spots magically disappear with the Presto™ 3. When you need to quickly remove spots there is not a more convenient and easy to use option. Designed to be portable and lightweight, this machine features 1.16 hp motor and a 53 psi pump to clean deep down into the carpet. It also accommodates a variety of tools for any spot or fabric type.

Easy spot removal

- Convenient two gallon capacity and well-balanced design provide quick and easy cleaning of carpet spots/stains

Powerful results

- 1.16 hp vacuum motor and 55 psi pump provide more aggressive cleaning and drying power

User-friendly features

- Translucent recovery tank enables user to monitor recovery water level.

PRESTO™ 3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 2/2 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | N/A |
| Power cord length | ft | 25 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.16, 2-stage |
| Water lift | in | 85 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 53 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.14 |
| Weight | lbs | 18 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 19 x 10 x 16.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.003-012.0 | Presto™ 3, two gallon mini extractor/spotter w/ standard hand tool |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-003.0 | Presto™ cart |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-203.0 | Presto™ mini cart adapters: Presto™ 3 uses non-standard fittings and may require an adapter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-075.0 | Adapter 1/8 to 1/4 quick-disconnect for accessory solution hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.602-494.0 | Adapter hose connects Presto™ 3 tools directly to other extractors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-076.0 | Adapter hose connects Presto™ 3 tools to longer hose assemblies |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.621-879.0 | Hand tool and hose assembly |

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 8/1 C



Handy and compact for easy spot cleaning.

The handy, compact and powerful Puzzi™ 8/1 C spray extraction cleaner is ideal for small areas and interim cleaning with excellent cleaning results.

Easy to use

- Foot switch makes it easy to turn on and off - no bending required.
- Transparent dome lid for easy-to verify operation.

Easy to transport

- Swivel casters for easy maneuvering.
- Lightweight - at less than 20 lbs., it can be carried up and down stairs without strain.

Smart features

- 8' high-pressure solution and vacuum hose
- Removable dirty water tank.

PUZZI™ 8/1 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 2.1/1.8 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 72 |
| Power cord length | ft | 33 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5 hp |
| Water lift | in | 88 |
| Spray pressure | psi | 14.5 - 43.5 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.26 |
| Weight | lbs | 22 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 20.5 x 13 x 16.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.100-244.0 | Puzzi™ 8/1 C, with 98-inch spray hose with integrated water feed and hand tool |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| ■ 6.394-826.0 | 8-foot hose, complete with couplings |
| ■ 4.130-063.0 | Upholstery hand tool |
| □ 4.130-008.0 | Carpet nozzle flexible 240mm |
| □ 4.130-009.0 | Carpet nozzle flexible 350mm |
| □ 4.130-010.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| □ 4.321-001.0 | D handle Spray/suction tube |
| □ 4.762-014.0 | Hard surface adapter |
| □ 4.130-000.0 | Spray/suction gun |
| □ 6.394-375.0 | Spray/suction hose |
| □ 4.025-004.0 | Spray/suction tube |
| □ 4.130-001.0 | Upholstery nozzle |

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 10/1



Powerful, compact spray extraction.

When you need the just right solution for small areas and detail cleaning reach for these spray extractors. The compact nature of this machine makes it perfect for tight areas and smaller jobs since it fits easily in those spaces. Even though it is a small machine, it deep cleans with authority due to its 1.67 hp vac motor. Carpets also dry faster due to the superior design.

Smart design

- Adjustable handle on the floor tool enables a safer grip and ergonomic positioning of the operator.
- Easy two-switch operation

Compact for small areas

- Ideal for smaller spaces such as stairways or vehicles.
- Spray extraction for smaller areas and upholstery cleaning.

Spray extraction performance

- Carpets dry up to 63% faster than with other products.

PUZZI™ 10/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 2.6/2.3 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 73 |
| Power cord length | ft | 25 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5 |
| Water lift | in | 88 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 14.5 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.26 |
| Weight | lbs | 23 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 26 x 13 x 17 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.100-133.0 | Puzzi™ 10/1 C, carpet extractor with 99-inch spray hose with integrated water feed and hand tool |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 6.391-410.0 | 8-foot hose, complete with couplings |
| ■ 4.130-127.0 | Floor wand, 2-part with aluminum tube |
| ■ 4.762-220.0 | Hard surface kit (attaches to 4.130-127.0 & 4.130-394.0 wands) |
| □ 4.130-394.0 | Floor wand, quick-action coupling, aluminum tube and metal nozzle |
| □ 4.762-014.0 | Hard surface adapter |

■ Included □ Optional

BRC 30/15 C



Compact, fast and simple extraction.

Get acquainted with the faster, simpler solution for small area extraction. The BRC 30/15 C is designed to productively clean carpet with less effort, resulting in time-saving productivity gains. In interest of simplicity this machine requires minimal service. It is lightweight and compact for ease of use and transportability.

Compact deep cleaning solution

- High performance vacuum motor for faster drying time

Extraction is no sweat

- Quiet, lightweight, easy to use
- Designed for minimal service

Portable and mobile

- Large 10 inch non-marking wheels for easy transport and maneuverability
- Fold-down handle for easy transportation in any vehicle

BRC 30/15 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 10.5 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 4.5/4 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 77 |
| Power cord length | ft | 25 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 26 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.38 |
| Weight | lbs | 79 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 23 x 14 x 28 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.008-058.0 | BRC 30/15 C, 4 gallon carpet extractor |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.621-604.0 | Brush, chevron, 10-inch |
| ■ 8.629-552.0 | Brush, extractor, natural bristles |
| ■ 8.631-030.0 | Assembly, adapter (1/8"m x 1/4" fpt nipple) |
| □ 8.629-036.0 | Hose and hand tool kit, bag Included |
| □ 8.600-075.0 | Adapter 1/8 to 1/4 quick-disconnect for accessory solution hose |

■ Included □ Optional

CADET™ 7



Nothing matches the value and ease-of-use of the Cadet™ 7 self-contained extractor.

It is easy to see why the Cadet™ 7 is such a popular extractor. It has proven itself as a reliable, robust machine that deep cleans carpets to like-new. Operator controls are intuitive and ergonomic for hours of pain-free operation.

Brilliant deep clean

- Efficiently deep cleans carpet
- Floating vacuum shoe for superior recovery

Unmatched value

- The deep cleaning value choice
- Robust design built for reliability

Easy-to-use

- No-hose design makes it simple to fill and empty
- Ergonomic design reduces operator fatigue

CADET 7

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 15 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 7/7 |
| Practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 2,100 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 90 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.57 |
| Weight | lbs | 87 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 41 x 17.5 x 34 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.008-022.0 | Cadet™ 7, seven gallon carpet extractor |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0 | Air quality MicroFilter™ kit for Clipper™ 12/Admiral™ 8/Cadet™ 7, includes 2 filters and stainless steel bracket |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0 | One air quality MicroFilter™ refill |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0 | Power cord |

■ Included Optional

ADMIRAL™ 8



Transform your carpet back to its original state.

Watch your carpet transform back to its original state with the powerful, high-speed Admiral™ 8. Make quick work of your soiled floors with the impressive cleaning value of this machine. Everything about it is a breeze to use from the intuitive, ergonomic controls to the easy to adjust brush settings.

Make your job easier and quicker

- Adjustable handle with easy-to-use, fingertip controls for superior maneuverability and operator comfort.

Restore your floors

- Efficiently deep cleans carpet
- Floating vacuum shoe for superior recovery

The sensible choice

- Deep extraction value
- Robust design built for reliability

ADMIRAL 8

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 15 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 8/8 |
| Practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 2,500 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 68 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 90 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.57 |
| Weight | lbs | 92 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 45 x 17.5 x 36 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.008-017.0 | Admiral™ 8, eight gallon carpet extractor |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-960.0 | Replacement 15-inch squeegee blade |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0 | Air Quality MicroFilter™ Kit for Clipper™ 12/Admiral™ 8/Cadet™ 7, Includes 2 Filters and Stainless Steel Bracket |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0 | One air quality MicroFilter™ refill |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0 | Power cord |

■ Included □ Optional

CLIPPER™ 12



Clean the dirtiest carpets with power and confidence.

It's easy to see why the Clipper™ 12 is the industry's most productive mid-sized carpet extractor. The ergonomic design and intuitive control panel make this a very user-friendly model. Its powerful vac motor and floating vac shoe ensure that your floors are restored to like-new condition.

Work smarter, not harder

- Convenient fingertip controls for operator comfort
- Recovery tank lifts off for easy dumping

Brighten your floors

- Powerfully cleans even the dirtiest of carpets
- Floating vac shoe follows the contour of the floor for better results

CLIPPER 12

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 18 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 12/12 |
| Practical productivity - restorative/interim | sq.ft/hr | 3,200 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 69 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp. stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 90 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.57 |
| Weight with batteries | lbs | 105 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 28 x 23 x 46 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.008-025.0 | Clipper™ 12, twelve gallon carpet extractor |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.602-509.0 | Grit brush |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-959.0 | Replacement 18-inch squeegee blade |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0 | Air Quality MicroFilter™ Kit for CLP12/ADM8/CDT7 Includes 2 Filters and Stainless Steel Bracket |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0 | One air quality MicroFilter™ refill |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0 | Power cord |

■ Included Optional

ADMIRAL™ X BRC 40/34 C



The next generation of superior cleaning.

Built upon the innovative foundation and success of Kärcher's most popular extractors, the Admiral™ X BRC 40/34 C introduces the next generation in easy carpet extraction. This easy-to-use extractor is robust, ergonomic and features the Kärcher Easy Dial requiring minimal operator training.

Real world practicality

- Convenient fingertip controls for operator comfort
- Eco! Mode low moisture setting allows flexibility for interim cleaning in lieu of deep extraction

Easy-to-use

- Tool-free brush and vac shoe removal for easy maintenance
- Superior maneuverability and ergonomic design reduces operator fatigue

Feature Rich

- Our patented SmartSpeed™ feature ensures consistent cleaning results
- Clear vac shoe and recovery sight windows provide visual feedback to operator



ADMIRAL™ X BRC 40/34 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 16 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 9/8 |
| Practical productivity - restorative/interim | sq.ft/hr | 2,450 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBA | 68 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure - restorative/interim | psi | 90 |
| Flow rate - restorative/interim | gpm | 0.7/0.3 |
| Weight | lbs | 108 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 33 x 19 x 42.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1.008-160.0 | Admiral™ X BRC 40/34 C |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| ■ 8.623-411.0 | Yellow power cord, 50 feet long |
| ■ Included | <input type="checkbox"/> Optional |

ADMIRAL™ XL BRC 45/45 C



Extend superior cleaning for larger areas.

The biggest brother in our Admiral™ carpet extractor family. Built upon the success of its predecessors, the Admiral XL offers enhanced performance and efficiency. The intuitive controls and adjustable brush settings make operation a breeze. Experience deep extraction cleaning with superior productivity and reduced dry times. The Admiral™ XL BRC 45/45 C is the ultimate choice for tackling carpeted areas with ease.

Real world practicality

- 18" cleaning path for efficient and thorough cleaning
- Eco! Mode low moisture setting allows flexibility for interim cleaning in lieu of deep extraction

Easy-to-use

- Tool-free brush and vac shoe removal for easy maintenance
- Superior maneuverability and ergonomic design reduces operator fatigue

Feature Rich

- Patented SmartSpeed™ feature ensures consistent cleaning results
- Clear vac shoe and recovery sight windows provide visual feedback to operator

ADMIRAL™ XL BRC 45/45 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 18 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 12/11 |
| Practical productivity - restorative/interim | sq.ft/hr | 3,200 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dB | 68 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure - restorative/interim | psi | 90 |
| Flow rate - restorative/interim | gpm | 0.8/0.3 |
| Weight | lbs | 126 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 33 x 22 x 45 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1.008-161.0 | Admiral™ XL BRC 45/45 C |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| ■ 8.623-411.0 | Yellow power cord, 50 feet long |
| ■ Included | <input type="checkbox"/> Optional |

ARMADA® BRC 40/22 C



Driving innovation forward.

It has never been easier and more enjoyable to clean your carpets! Designed to be the ultimate in maneuverability and productivity, the Armada® BRC 40/22 is driving innovation forward. Enjoy the superior ergonomics of extracting while walking forward! The extractor deck rotates to allow cleaning in any direction. This extractor provides anywhere from 30-60% productivity improvement in addition to reduced dry times. Our cleaning technology provides productive interim & deep extraction cleaning in one machine.

Walk forward ergonomics

- The only self-contained walk behind extractor to allow for forward movement.

Real world practicality

- Our cleaning technology provides a 40% reduction in carpet dry times.



ARMADA® BRC 40/22 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 16 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 6/5 |
| Practical productivity - restorative/interim | sq.ft/hr | 5,437/9,723 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBa | 68/65 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure - restorative/interim | psi | 100/50 |
| Flow rate - restorative/interim | gpm | 0.65/0.1 |
| Weight | lbs | 100 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 45 x 18 x 37 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.008-060.0 | Armada® BRC 40/22 C, 120 Volt |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.623-411.0 | Yellow power cord, 50 feet long |
| ■ 4.762-000.0 | 16 inch carpet brush |
| ■ 8.640-946.0 | In-line solution filter |
| □ 8.600-001.0 | Deluxe hand tool kit (includes 12-foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag) |

■ Included □ Optional

ARMADA® BRC 45/38 W



The big brother when it comes to self propelled, walk-forward extraction.

Not only does the Armada® BRC 45/38 carpet extractor make cleaning carpets fun, it also improves productivity anywhere from 30-60% over a conventional extractor and reduces drying times. Our cleaning technology provides both productive interim and deep cleaning extraction from one machine. With a wider cleaning path, articulating head, and traction drive motor you can cover more ground in less time. Features include Eco! mode for daytime cleaning, a LED display for immediate operator feedback, as well as a cord management system.

Walk-forward ergonomics

- A self-contained walk behind extractor with a traction drive motor to allow for forward movement in all conditions
- Steerable extractor head rotates +/- 200° and provides excellent maneuverability in any direction

Simple controls and LCD displays

- Single dial to select mode of operation is intuitive and makes for easy training
- Check power, solution, brush motor and vacuum motor at a glance

ARMADA® BRC 45/38 W

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 18 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 10 |
| Practical productivity - restorative/interim | sq.ft/hr | 6,116 / 10,938 |
| Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode | dBA | 68 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.5, 3 |
| Water lift | in | 120 |
| Pump pressure - restorative/interim | psi | 100 / 50 |
| Flow rate - restorative/interim | gpm | 0.8 / 0.15 |
| Weight | lbs | 125 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 37.5 x 21.75 x 43 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.008-061.0 | Armada® BRC 45/38 W, 120 Volt |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| ■ 8.623-411.0 | Yellow power cord, 50 feet long |
| ■ 8.640-500.0 | 18 inch carpet brush |
| ■ 8.640-946.0 | In-line solution filter |
| ■ Included | <input type="checkbox"/> Optional |

PUZZI™ 30/4



Economical and easy extraction.

Clean out the dirt from your carpets, not the money out of your wallet with this economical box and wand extractor. Health of your patrons and employees is important, so we included an integrated HEPA-level filter standard. The box and wand design allows for maximum portability so you can address messes and spills as soon as they happen.

Built for daytime use

- Only emits 66 dBA, so it will not disturb others

Easy to use

- Our patented flexi-wand adjusts the extraction nozzle to lay flat on the floor for maximum suction and operator comfort.
- On-board storage of accessories with Home Base system
- Easy to fill and empty the solution tanks

PUZZI 30/4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | 14 |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 8/4 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | N/A |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 66 |
| Vacuum | hp | 1.6 |
| Water lift | in | 102 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 157 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 58 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.8 |
| Heater | watts | N/A |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Weight | lbs | 58 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 23 x 18 x 37 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.101-126.0 | Puzzi™ 30/4, with 13 foot hose with integrated water feed and floor tool |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.394-375.0 | Suction hose (13 ft) |
| ■ 4.130-011.0 | Flexible floor nozzle (13.75") |
| ■ 5.035-488.0 | Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook) |
| ■ 4.130-000.0 | Handle with sight glass |
| □ 4.130-009.0 | Floor nozzle |
| □ 4.130-001.0 | Upholstery tool |
| □ 4.130-010.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| □ 4.762-017.0 | Hard surface adapter |
| □ 4.130-007.0 | Carpet wand complete |

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 50/35 C, PUZZI™ 50/14 E



Versatility in a portable extractor.

Take control of your dirty floors with this deep-cleaning portable extractor. The Puzzi™ 50/35 C, Puzzi™ 50/14 E provide deep cleaning power and versatility in easy to transport machine. It features a user-friendly design that makes training easy and also increases productivity.

Functional and powerful

- Adjustable 0-500 psi spray pressure provides versatility to clean delicate upholstery and the power to clean the dirtiest carpet
- Wide open accessibility to service components for easy maintenance and cleaning
- All controls are conveniently positioned in one easy-to-reach location.



| | | PUZZI™ 50/35 C | PUZZI™ 50/14 E |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Cleaning path/width | in | N/A | N/A |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 13/11 | 13/11 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | N/A | N/A |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 73 | 73 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1 Stage | 2 Stage |
| Water lift | in | 74 | 107 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 73 | 111 |
| Pump pressure | psi | 500 | 200 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| Heater | watts | N/A | 1850 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 |
| Weight | lbs | 115 | 134 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 31 x 22 x 43 | 31 x 22 x 43 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.006-672.0 | Puzzi™ 50/35 C, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor (Note: hose & wand must be ordered separately) |
| 9.840-925.0 | Puzzi™ 50/35 C, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor with standard wand and hose kit |
| 1.006-673.0 | Puzzi™ 50/14 E, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor with 1850 W heater (Note: hose & wand must be ordered separately) |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-900.0 | AquaFoil™ Wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-885.0 | Hose rack |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-819.0 | Deluxe hose and wand kit 500 psi AquaFoil™ Wand, 25' hose set and bag |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-637.0 | Complete hose and wand kit 500 psi Pro Wand, 25' hose set and bag (includes 8.624-189.0 and 8.600-060.0) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.626-074.0 | Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 16.5 foot |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.624-189.0 | Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 25 foot |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-060.0 | Deluxe professional wand with high temp hose, 500 psi |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-466.0 | Auto detail kit 25' vacuum/solution hoses, 500 psi carpet/upholstery tool kit and 500 psi crevice tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-464.0 | Auto detail tool 500 psi |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-465.0 | Detailing crevice tool |

■ Included □ Optional

EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES



Accessories for your extractors.

To get the most out of your tough extracting jobs, utilize one or more accessories to improve carpet appearance. From heating equipment to deluxe wands, we have what you are looking for. From the double dry carpet and upholstery hand tool that cleans deeper and dries faster, to the deluxe, standard and spotting wands that can be used with any Kärcher extractor, we have the right tool for any job.

Be more effective

- The right accessory for the job can significantly improve effectiveness and productivity

Save your back

- Choosing the proper accessory can dramatically improve operator ergonomics.

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description | BRC 30/15* | Cadet™ 7 | Admiral™ 8 | Armada® BRC 40/22 C | Clipper™ 12& | Armada® BRC 45/38 W | BRC 46/76 W | Chariot™ 3 iExtract DUO | Puzzi™ 50/14 E & 50/35 C |
|-------------|--|------------|----------|------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 8.600-415.0 | Hose assembly 16', 250 PSI | | | | | | | | | ■ |
| 8.604-106.0 | Pro spray powered sprayer | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.600-060.0 | Deluxe professional wand with high temp hose, 500 psi | | | | | | | | | ■ |
| 8.600-061.0 | Standard wand | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| 8.600-005.0 | Spotting wand | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| 9.840-628.0 | Spotting wand kit (includes 12 foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag) | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| 8.600-000.0 | Double dry hand tool | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 9.840-617.0 | Double dry hand tool kit (includes 12 foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag) | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 8.600-002.0 | Hand tool combines solution spray with 3.5 inch vacuum head, up to 250 psi | ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 8.600-001.0 | Deluxe hand tool kit (includes 12-foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag) | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| 8.604-119.0 | Fast-action spray wand with 25 foot solution hose | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | |
| 8.600-246.0 | 1.5-inch vac hose coupler, required for accessory tool use | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.626-069.0 | Fill hose with faucet adapter | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | |
| 8.600-175.0 | Hose carrying case—nylon mesh | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.600-414.0 | Hose assembly 12 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.600-415.0 | Hose assembly 16 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.628-416.0 | Hose assembly 25 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.632-900.0 | AquaFoil wand | | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 8.626-074.0 | Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 16.5 foot | | | | | | | | | ■ |
| 8.624-189.0 | Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 25 foot | | | | | | | | | ■ |
| 9.840-819.0 | Deluxe hose and wand kit 500 psi, AquaFoil wand, 25 foot hose set and bag | | | | | | | | | ■ |
| 9.840-637.0 | Complete hose and wand kit 500 psi, Pro Wand, 25 foot hose set and bag | | | | | | | | | ■ |

* Solution adapter (8.600-075.0) required for Clipper™ Duo and BRC 30/15 when using hand tools or wands.



VACUUMS

KEY FEATURES ACROSS KÄRCHER VACUUMS:

Powerful suction: Kärcher vacuums are known for their strong suction capabilities, making them effective at removing dirt and debris.

Innovative filter systems: Many models use advanced filtration technology to ensure clean air exhaust.

Versatile attachments: A range of attachments are available to tackle different cleaning tasks.

Durable construction: Kärcher vacuums are built to last, with high-quality materials and robust design.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

VACUUMS

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|------------------|--------|
| KIRA CV 50 | 13.7" / 1.3 g | 5651 | 5.7 | N/A | N/A | D | 97 |
| BVL 5/1 Bp | 11" / 5 ltr | N/A | 57 | N/A | 19 | D | 98 |
| Vac Pac™ HEPA Series | 13" / 1.5 g - 2.5 g | N/A | 67 | Leed and USGBC | N/A | D | 99 |
| Sensor® S | 12/15" / 5.6 qt | 2,510-3,137 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 16-16.5 | D | 100 |
| Sensor® S2 HEPA | 12/14/18" / 1.4 gal | 2,510-3,448 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 20-21 | D | 101 |
| Sensor® XP | 12/15/18" / 5.6 qt | 2,655-3,659 | 69 | CRI - LEED | 16-17 | D | 102 |
| Versamatic® HEPA | 14/18" / 5.6 qt | 3,104-3,881 | 69.5-70 | CRI - LEED | 17 | D | 103 |
| CV Series | 12"-15" / 1.4 g | 2510 - 2917 | 102 | Leed and USGBC | N/A | D | 104 |
| CV 30/2 Bp | 12" / 0.8 g | N/A | 64 | N/A | N/A | D | 105 |
| CV 66/2 | 26" / 13.7 qt | 9,300 | 73 | CRI | 151 | D | 106 |
| NT 22/1 Ap | 12" | N/A | 71 | N/A | 19.4 | D | 107 |
| NT 30/1 Tact Te | 14" / 8.2 gal | N/A | 68 | LEED | 30 | D | 108 |
| NT 48/1 | 12" / 12 gal | N/A | 72 | N/A | 22 | D | 109 |
| NT 65/2 Tact | 14" / 17.2 gal | N/A | 73 | N/A | 54 | D | 110 |
| NT 68/1 | 24.5" / 18 gal | N/A | 71 | N/A | 64 | D | 112 |
| T 10/1 | 11.2" / 2.65 g | N/A | 64 | N/A | N/A | D | 113 |
| T 11/1 Classic HEPA | 11.2" / 2.75 g | N/A | 63 | N/A | N/A | D | 113 |
| T 12/1 | 11.2" / 3.2 gal | N/A | 61 | N/A | 14.6 | D | 113 |
| T 15/1 | 11.2" / 4 g | N/A | 62 | N/A | N/A | D | 113 |

KIRA CV 50



Just press done.

Equipped with advanced sensors and precise LiDAR technology, the KIRA CV 50 navigates reliably and safely. It's even certified for public use according to IEC 63327 safety standards. Control is simple with the KIRA Robots app and built-in display - no technical expertise required. Take the hassle out of vacuuming, and free up staff to focus on more important tasks.

Smart Cleaning, Effortless Control

- Maps and cleans automatically, calculating the most efficient route
- Handles both carpets and hard floors with ease
- 13.7-inch cleaning width fits under furniture and into corners
- Easy to operate with KIRA Robots app and integrated display



KIRA CV 50 Autonomous Vacuum

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Area size | sq. ft | > 5,382 recommended |
| Theoretical area performance | sq. ft/hr | 5,651 |
| Dust container volume | gal | 1.3 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 57 |
| Vac Motor Water Lift | in | 77 |
| Air flow | cfm | 34 |
| Operating time (normal / ECO! mode) | min | 140 / 210 |
| Working width | in | 13.7 |
| Dimension (L x W x H) | in | 22.7 x 22.7 x 11.8 |
| Weight with accessories | lbs | 43.2 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1.454-505.0 | KIRA CV 50 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.445-075.0 | Battery Power+ 36/75 *CUL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.445-053.0 | Charger Battery Power+ 36/60 *CU |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-428.0 | Accessories side broom KIRA CV50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-429.0 | Accessories roller brush KIRA CV50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-430.0 | Accessories rubber blade KIRA CV50 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.889-431.0 | Accessories Label KIRA CV50 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.414-631.0 | Intermediate filter DS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-425.0 | Accessories filter HEPA H13 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.445-076.0 | Battery Power+ 36/60 *CUL |

■ Included □ Optional

BVL 5/1 BP



Ultra lightweight, powerful backpack vacuum.

Ultra-light and extremely robust thanks to innovative EPP material: The powerful and long-lasting cordless backpack vacuum BVL 5/1 Bp from Kärcher for cleaning tasks in the narrowest of spaces.

Highly innovative EPP (expanded polypropylene)

- Especially robust and extremely long-lasting.
- Ultra-light. Extremely eco-friendly, as it is 100 per cent recyclable.

Great ergonomics

- Carrying frame extremely comfortable even when using for longer periods of work.
- Control panel on the waist strap enables easy control of all functions.
- The suction hose can be connected differently for right-handed and left-handed people.

BVL 5/1 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 3.3 |
| Power cord length | ft | no cord, battery powered |
| Run time - power/eco | min | 43/62 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 1.3 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 65 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 85 |
| Motor - power/eco | watts | 500/230 |
| Weight | lbs | 11.0 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 9 x 13 x 20 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.394-272.0 | BVL 5/1 Bp, 1.3 gallon, Lithium Ion battery powered backpack vacuum made with EPP material |
| 9.513-032.0 | BVL 5/1 Bp, 1.3 gallon, Lithium Ion battery powered backpack vacuum made with EPP material VALUE PACK WITH ONE 1 EXTRA BATTERY |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| ■ 2.445-076.0 | Battery Power+ 36/60 |
| ■ 2.445-053.0 | Charger Battery Power+ 36/60 |
| ■ 2.889-130.0 | Crevice nozzle NW35 |
| ■ 2.889-148.0 | Elbow packaged antistatic NW35 |
| ■ 2.889-129.0 | Combi Nozzle NW35 |
| ■ 2.862-008.0 | Telescopic tube NW35 |
| ■ 6.905-998.0 | Upholstery nozzle complete NW35 |
| ■ 2.889-346.0 | Suction hose packaged NW35 |
| □ 6.904-335.0 | Fleece Filter Bag, 10 pack |
| □ 2.889-342.0 | HEPA filter |

■ Included □ Optional

VAC PAC™ HEPA SERIES



Breathe easy with HEPA filtration.

The BV/VAC PAC HEPA series are portable back mounted vacuums great for increasing productivity, efficiency, while saving you money. Breathe easier with HEPA-level filtration standard on these vacuums. They also have an ergonomic harness system, allowing the operator to move around quickly and easily for maximum productivity.

Meets your needs

- HEPA filtration is now standard, providing optimum air quality by filtering with 99.9% effectiveness to 0.3 microns
- Vacuum hose is a top-mounted swivel design for left-hand and right-hand operation



BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA

BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Specification | Unit | BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA | BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 13 | 13 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 60 | 60 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 | 50 |
| Waste container capacity | qt | 6 | 10 |
| Operating noise level | dba | 67 | 67 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 112 | 112 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 104 | 104 |
| Motor | watts | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Weight | lbs | 10 | 11 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 8.5 x 8.8 x 19.8 | 8.5 x 8.8 x 23.7 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.014-013.0 | BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA backpack vacuum, 6 qt. (includes hose and tool kit) |
| 1.014-014.0 | BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA backpack vacuum, 10 qt. (includes hose and tool kit) |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.628-666.0 | Wand, 2 PC Aluminum Double Curve |
| ■ 8.619-894.0 | Hose Assembly |
| ■ 8.639-285.0 | HEPA pleated filter |
| ■ 8.619-884.0 | Cloth bag for VAC PAC™ HEPA 10 / BV 11/1 |
| ■ 8.619-885.0 | 10-quart paper bags, 10-pack for BV 11/1 |
| ■ 8.619-891.0 | Paper bags for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 / BV 7/1 |
| ■ 8.619-890.0 | Cloth bags for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 / BV 7/1 |
| ■ 8.619-887.0 | Filter Dome |
| ■ 8.604-141.0 | VAC PAC™ tool kit (#02293 crevice tool, #02083 dusting brush, #02084 upholstery tool, #02085 upholstery brush, #02086 extension tube) |
| □ 8.628-451.0 | Crevice Tool |
| □ 8.600-008.0 | 5" Upholstery Tool |
| □ 8.628-360.0 | Upholstery Brush |
| □ 8.600-007.0 | 3-inch dusting tool with adapter |
| □ 8.628-445.0 | Tool, Carpet |
| □ 8.628-444.0 | Tool, bristle shod dry pick-up |
| □ 8.619-876.0 | VAC PAC™ Crevice Tool |
| □ 8.631-254.0 | Harness assembly for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 & 10 and BV 11/1 |
| □ 8.642-914.0 | 15" sidewinder carpet tool with 1.5" neck |
| □ 8.642-915.0 | 15" sidewinder hard floor brush with 1.5" neck |
| □ 8.642-916.0 | 18" sidewinder carpet tool with 1.5" neck |
| □ 8.642-917.0 | 18" sidewinder hard floor brush with 1.5" neck |

■ Included □ Optional

SENSOR® S



Reliability with the most value.

The industry's workhorse vacuum with a proven reputation of reliability. The Sensor® S is the trusted upright vacuum with a proven reputation of reliability, performance, and ease of maintenance. With a single-motor design and a light handle weight, this machine is comfortable to operate and provides optimal performance. This machine utilizes a single motor to cut down on weight in order to reduce operator fatigue and increase productivity.

Reliability leader

- We have been building quality upright vacuums since 1979.

Productivity in mind

- Ultra-light handle weight allows for strain-free operation.
- Flat to floor feature allows for easy cleaning under furniture.

Breathe easier

- The Sensor® S comes standard with a high-efficiency filter that traps up 99.6% of particles at 0.3 microns.

SENSOR® S12

SENSOR® S15

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | SENSOR® S12 | SENSOR® S15 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 12 | 15 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 2,510 | 3,137 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69 | 69 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 105 | 105 |
| Voltage | 110v/220v | 110V | 110V |
| Motor | hp | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Debris bag size | qt | 5.6 | 5.6 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 11 x 12 x 46 | 11 x 15 x 46 |
| Weight | lbs | 16 | 16.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1.012-615.0 | Sensor® S12, 120 V/60 Hz |
| 1.012-616.0 | Sensor® S15, 120 V/60 Hz |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-050.0 | Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-643.0 | Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-522.0 | Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-485.0 | Sensor® HEPA filter kit (includes: filter and 8 high efficiency bags) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-145.0 | Replacement Sensor® exhaust filter for Sensor® XP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-140.0 | Replacement exhaust filter for Sensor® S |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-495.0 | 12-inch replacement double row brush |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-881.0 | Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP15 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-849.0 | 15-inch replacement double row brush |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-877.0 | Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP18 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-243.0 | Replacement Sensor® gray handle with cable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0 | Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-090.0 | Sensor® demonstration dirt scope |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-474.0 | Dusting brush kit, includes: dusting brush and holding clip to mount on handle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.625-413.0 | Sensor® 12-inch soft vac cover |

■ Included □ Optional

SENSOR® S2 HEPA



Designed for dependability and serviceability.

The Sensor® S2 HEPA vacuums are the market leaders in cleaning performance and reliability. HEPA final stage filtration is standard for optimal indoor air quality. These quiet and lightweight vacuums are built for daytime cleaning in noise-sensitive environments. Designed for the performance needs of hospitality, education, healthcare and senior living markets.

HEPA final stage filtration

- HEPA filter standard for better indoor air quality.

Best warranty in it's class

- 3-year “bumper to handle” warranty, provides you the best protection the industry has to offer.

SENSOR® S2 12 HEPA

SENSOR® S2 14 HEPA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | SENSOR® S2 12 HEPA | SENSOR® S2 14 HEPA |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 12 | 14 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 2,510 | 2,917 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 69 | 69 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 105 | 105 |
| Voltage | V | 110V | 110V |
| Motor | hp | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Debris bag size | gal | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 11 x 12 x 46 | 11 x 14 x 46 |
| Weight | lbs | 20 | 20.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1.012-070.0 | Sensor® S2 12 HEPA, 120 V/60 Hz |
| 1.012-071.0 | Sensor® S2 14 HEPA, 120 V/60 Hz |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.600-522.0 | Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter |
| ■ 8.639-454.0 | HEPA filter |
| ■ 8.631-930.0 | Crevice tool (black) |
| ■ 8.631-929.0 | Upholstery tool (black) |
| ■ 8.613-769.0 | Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose |
| ■ 8.639-756.0 | 40 ft cord (yellow) |
| ■ 8.639-763.0 | 12" brush strip 12" (standard on Sensor® S2 12 HEPA) |
| ■ 8.600-244.0 | Replacement 14-inch brush strip |
| ■ 8.600-164.0 | Replacement brush strip 18-inch |
| □ 8.600-050.0 | Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags |
| □ 9.840-643.0 | Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250) |
| □ 8.614-090.0 | Sensor® Demonstration Dirt Scope |
| □ 8.628-474.0 | Dusting Brush Kit Includes: Dusting Brush and Holding Clip to mount on handle |

■ Included □ Optional

SENSOR® XP



Often imitated, never duplicated.

The Sensor® XP is a powerful vacuum with automatic brush-height adjustment. With a proven reputation of reliability, performance, and ease of maintenance the Sensor® XP is the industry-leading vacuum for reliability and convenience. Featuring automatic brush-height adjustment, this machine efficiently removes soils that could ruin your carpets and hard floors, which saves you time and money. Trust the Sensor® XP to clean your floors efficiently and reliably for many years to come.

Reliability leader

- Industry-proven track record of durability and reliability.
- Automatic brush-height adjustment to ensure optimum cleaning.
- Meets CRI standards for indoor air quality.

| | | SENSOR® XP 12 | SENSOR® XP 15 | SENSOR® XP 18 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Cleaning path | in | 12 | 15 | 18 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 2,655 | 3,451 | 3,659 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69 | 69 | 69 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Voltage | 110v/220v | 110V | 110V | 110V |
| Motor | hp | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Debris bag size | qt | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 11 x 15 x 46 | 11 x 15 x 46 | 11 x 18 x 46 |
| Weight | lbs | 16 | 16.5 | 17 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1.012-611.0 | Sensor® XP 12, 120 V/60 Hz |
| 1.012-612.0 | Sensor® XP 15, 120 V/60 Hz |
| 1.012-613.0 | Sensor® XP 18, 120 V/60 Hz |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-050.0 | Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-643.0 | Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-522.0 | Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-485.0 | Sensor® HEPA filter kit (includes: filter and 8 high efficiency bags) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.643-406.0 | Replacement exhaust filter for Sensor® XP (2020 versions or newer) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-495.0 | 12-inch replacement double row brush |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-881.0 | Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP 15 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-877.0 | Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP 18 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-243.0 | Replacement Sensor® gray handle with cable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0 | Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-090.0 | Sensor® demonstration dirt scope |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-474.0 | Dusting brush kit, includes: dusting brush and holding clip to mount on handle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.625-413.0 | Sensor® 12-inch soft vac cover |

■ Included □ Optional

VERSAMATIC HEPA



The sanitary choice that lasts.

The Versamatic HEPA combines the legendary performance and reliability of the Versamatic with HEPA grade filtration. For over 35 years, we have been building the longest lasting, most durable vacuums on the market. The Versamatic HEPA will ensure the life of your carpet and improve your indoor air quality with its standard HEPA filtration.

Breathe easier

- Meets CRI standards for indoor air quality
- HEPA filtration is standard

Flexibility to get the job done

- Detachable hose for quick and easy detail vacuuming
- No-tool brush strip removal for easy maintenance
- Pile height adjustment control

VERSAMATIC® HEPA 14

VERSAMATIC® HEPA 18

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | VERSAMATIC® HEPA 14 | VERSAMATIC® HEPA 18 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 14 | 18 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 3,104 | 3,881 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 69.5 | 70 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 102 | 102 |
| Voltage | v | 120 | 120 |
| Motor | hp | 0.24 | 0.24 |
| Debris bag size | ltr | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 11 x 14 x 48 | 11 x 14 x 48 |
| Weight | lbs | 17 | 17 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.012-606.0 | Versamatic HEPA 14, fourteen inch dual-motor upright vacuum |
| 1.012-607.0 | Versamatic HEPA 18, eighteen inch dual-motor upright vacuum |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-046.0 | Package of 10 dust bags |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-641.0 | Case of 30 packs of 10 dust bags (total count = 300) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-333.0 | Motor Filter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.643-103.0 | Replacement Exhaust Filter (HEPA) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0 | Versamatic Plus extension hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-244.0 | Replacement 14-inch brush strip |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-253.0 | Replacement 14-inch brush strip, extra-stiff bristles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-164.0 | Replacement brush strip 18-inch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-254.0 | Replacement 18-inch brush strip, extra-stiff bristles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-701.0 | Replacement brush drive belt |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-089.0 | Demonstration dirt scope |

■ Included □ Optional

CV SERIES



Designed for dependability and serviceability.

These high-suction, low handle weight uprights are extremely easy to use and non-fatiguing. With a powerful 1.5 HP motor they provide an impressive suction performance of up to 101 cubic feet per minute (CFM) and 76 inches of water lift. They include on-board crevice and upholstery tools, extension wand and flexible hose for effortless above the floor cleaning in hard to reach areas. Optional HEPA filter for those requiring extremely high dust filtration capabilities.

Light and versatile

- On board tools perfect for every types of usage.

Best warranty in it's class

- 3-year "bumper to handle" warranty, provides you the best protection the industry has to offer.

| | | CV 30/1 | CV 38/1 | CV 38/2 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Cleaning path | in | 12 | 15 | 15 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 2,510 | 2,917 | 2,917 |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 80 | 68 | 67 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 102 | 102 | 102 |
| Voltage | V | 110V | 110V | 110V |
| Motor | hp | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 x 2 |
| Debris bag size | gal | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 13 x 12 x 48 | 13 x 15 x 48 | 15 x 14 x 46 |
| Weight | lbs | 18.5 | 19 | 21 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 1.023-113.0 | CV 30/1 Upright Vacuum, 110V |
| 1.435-109.0 | CV 38/1 Upright Vacuum, 110V |
| 1.033-333.0 | CV 38/2 Upright Vacuum, 110V |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.900-233.0 | Upholstery nozzle DN35 |
| ■ 6.906-240.0 | Crevice nozzle DN35 |
| ■ 6.904-305.0 | Filter bag fleece 10 Stk. |
| ■ 6.904-309.0 | Filter bag fleece 30x10Stk. neutral |
| ■ 6.904-294.0 | FILTER BAGS 10 PC |
| □ 6.904-303.0 | Filter bags 30x10Stk. |
| ■ 6.904-301.0 | Filter bag cloth |
| ■ 6.414-760.0 | Filter packaged HEPA |
| ■ 6.414-765.0 | Filter sponge packaged neutrally 3 St. |
| ■ 5.731-611.0 | Filter motor protecting |
| □ 6.906-641.0 | Roller brush black M |
| □ 6.906-643.0 | Roller brush black |
| □ 6.906-642.0 | Roller brush red |
| □ 6.906-644.0 | Roller brush red |

■ Included □ Optional

CV 30/2 BP



For all carpet and hard surfaces.

This machine is the first battery-powered upright brush-type vacuum cleaner for the professional cleaning of all carpet and hard surfaces. It is perfectly adapted to the floor covering thanks to the automatic floor detection. The powerful brush thoroughly cleans the fibres of textile floors and visibly straightens them. The compact and manoeuvrable battery-powered upright brush-type vacuum cleaner cleans easily under beds and other furniture thanks to its particularly low ground clearance. This makes it perfect for cleaning staff in building cleaning or the hotel sector.

Self-cleaning roller brush

- Hairs picked up by the brush are separated and vacuumed. Fast, effective cleaning of the roller brush without having to remove it.
- Contactless and therefore particularly hygienic cleaning of the roller brush.

CV 30/2 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 12 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 0.8 |
| Operating noise level | dB(A) | 64 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 72 |
| Run time - power/eco | min | 32/50 |
| Motors | | 2 |
| Weight | lbs | 17.6 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 9.8 x 12.2 x 45.3 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.023-203.0 | CV 30/2 Bp, 12 inch upright vacuum with dual motors and self-cleaning roller brush |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---|------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-342.0 | HEPA filter |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.445-076.0 | Battery Power+ 36/60 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.445-053.0 | Charger Battery Power+ 36/60 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.889-159.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6.905-998.0 | Upholstery nozzle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.889-406.0 | Accessories holder |

Included Optional

CV 66/2



Expand your cleaning horizons.

If you need to vacuum medium-sized areas, this is the vacuum for the job. The wide 26-inch vacuum path makes quick work of any area while still being small enough and maneuverable enough to fit in tighter areas. Optional accessory tools allow for detail work, preventing the operator from having to return to the storage closet for a different machine.

Vacuum performance

- Dual counter-rotating brushes agitate, lift and clean both sides of the carpet nap removing 50% more soil in one pass

Ease of operation

- Extra-large 10 inch non-marking rear wheels and two large three inch front casters deliver superior maneuverability reducing operator fatigue

CV 66/2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Cleaning path | in | 26 |
| Productivity (practical) | ft ² /hr | 9,300 |
| Power cord length | ft | 75 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 73 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 129 |
| Voltage | 110v/220v | 110V |
| Motor | hp | 0.5 |
| Debris bag size | qt | 13.7 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 51.5 x 30.5 x 44 |
| Weight | lbs | 151 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Item Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.012-588.0 | CV 66/2, twenty six inch wide area vacuum |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Item Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.631-462.0 | HEPA Filtration Bags (5-pack) |
| □ 8.630-501.0 | Tool kit includes wand, hose and mounting bracket. Hose extends to 8.5 ft. bracket is self-installed with 4 screws (Included) |
| □ 8.621-509.0 | Package of 10 dust bags |

■ Included □ Optional

NT 22/1 AP



Entry-level, low weight unit.

Small, powerful, reliable, extremely versatile and light as a feather: Our NT 22/1 Ap wet and dry vacuum cleaner delivers impressive results during light and moderate cleaning work in a number of commercial applications. Thanks to the semi-automatic filter cleaning system and moisture-resistant PES cartridge filter, it can deal with dust, coarse dirt and liquids effortlessly. Dust class L certification (99.0% efficiency)

Maximum utilisation of the container capacity

- The suction hose connection attached directly on the device head enables maximum utilisation of the container capacity and saves time by not having to empty the container as often.

Lightweight with compact dimensions

- The machine is easy and convenient to transport and store.

NT 22/1 Ap L

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | 1.378-605.0 |
|--------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Air flow rate | cfm | 150 |
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 12 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft. | 6.2 |
| Container capacity | gal | 5.8 |
| Cable length | ft. | 20 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 72 |
| Weight | lbs | 13 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 16 x 15 x 20 |

Accessories

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 2.889-219.0 | Moisture-resistant PES cartridge filter for wet and dry vacuum cleaning. Dust class L-certified. |
| ■ 2.889-217.0 | Fleece filter bag, tear-resistant. Dust class-L-certified. |
| ■ 2.889-199.0 | Plastic elbow, grey, with C-35 clip system. |
| ■ 2.889-263.0 | Wet/Dry floor nozzle, NW 35, 300 millimetre wide, grey. Incl. brush strips and squeegees. Easy-to-change inserts. |
| ■ 2.889-159.0 | Crevice nozzle ID 35. |
| ■ 2.889-218.0 | Plastic suction tube set, NW 35, grey, 2-part, each 0.5 metres |
| □ 2.889-148.0 | Ergonomic bend for the new clip system. With airflow control slide, in an antistatic design. |
| □ 2.889-168.0 | Ergonomic bend for the new clip system. Electrically conductive design. Particularly suited to high concentrations of fine dust. |
| □ 2.889-170.0 | Ergonomic bend for the new clip system. |
| □ 2.889-152.0 | 360 mm wide wet and dry floor nozzle with easy-to-change inserts. Including brush strips and squeegees. |
| □ 6.906-108.0 | Angled, flat, plastic car vacuuming tool with about 90 mm working width. Only for NT vacuum cleaners. |
| □ 2.889-175.0 | Stainless steel suction tube set, NW 35, 2-part, each 0.55 millimetres. |
| □ 6.902-074.0 | Suction tube, metal, chrome-plated, NW 35. Length: 0.5 metres. |
| □ 2.889-134.0 | 2.5 m suction hose with new bayonet and clip fastener. |
| □ 2.889-136.0 | Electrically conductive suction hose with new bayonet and clip fastener. Length: 2.5 m |
| □ 2.679-000.0 | Drilling dust nozzle for dust-free vacuuming of boreholes. Suitable for dry and wet and dry vacuum cleaners from Kärcher. |

■ Included □ Optional

NT 2ND GENERATION: NT 30/1, NT 40/1



Stronger and sturdier than ever.

This powerful vacuum cleaner picks up coarse dirt and liquids as well as large quantities of fine dust. Tact, the fully automatic cleaning system, cleans the filter with strong air blasts. It is ideal for long periods of uninterrupted use and constant high suction power. It is fully compliant with OSHA silica dust regulations.

Tact system (Auto Filter Clean System)

- Blasts of air clean the filter resulting in lower maintenance costs and a longer filter life ultimately saving you money.

Convenient and easy to use

- On-board storage for all accessories, includes two hooks for the suction hose and power cord.
- No filters to install or remove
- Bayonet and clip connections guarantee easy and secure connection of all accessory parts to the vacuum.



NT 30/1 TACT

NT 40/1 TACT TE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | NT 30/1 TACT | NT 40/1 TACT TE |
|------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Air flow rate | cfm | 150 | 150 |
| Water lift | in | 102 | 102 |
| Container capacity | gal | 8.2 | 10.3 |
| Max. power rating | W | 1380 | 1380 |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 68 | 68 |
| Weight | lbs | 30.0 | 32 |
| Cord length | ft | 25 | 25 |
| Vac hose | | 1-3/8" x 13 ft | 1-3/8" x 13 ft |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 22 x 14.5 x 22.2 | 22 x 14.5 x 25.7 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 1.148-206.0 | NT 30/1 Tact |
| 1.148-316.0 | NT 40/1 Tact Te |

NT 48/1



A tough and versatile clean.

This machine is a tough and versatile wet/dry vacuum. Built to handle difficult wet or dry dirt, this vac is the machine that will stand up to tough everyday use. The optional front mounted squeegee provides even more productive water pickup. The large filter provides impressive suction power and long work intervals improving your productivity.

Portable

- Mobile, all-purpose wet/dry vacuum for small to medium jobs and multiple locations
- Integrated handle ensures easy and comfortable transport.

Real-world convenience

- Optional front mounted squeegee for more productive pickup.

NT 48/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 12 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 8 |
| Power cord length | ft | 25 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 12 |
| Operating noise level | dB(A) | 72 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 142 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 80 |
| Motor | watts | 1,380 |
| Weight | lbs | 22 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 19 x 15.3 x 30.3 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.428-623.0 | NT 48/1, 13-gallon wet/dry vacuum |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 6.414-789.0 | Cylindrical Dust Filter |
| ■ 6.904-285.0 | Paper filter bag (5-pack, 1 bag included with machine) |
| ■ 6.906-512.0 | All-Purpose Nozzle |
| ■ 6.900-385.0 | 8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle |
| ■ 4.440-626.0 | 8 feet x 1.375 inch hose with comfortable hand grip |
| ■ 6.900-514.0 | Metal suction tube, 1.4 inch X 1.6 feet |
| ■ 6.906-240.0 | Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch |
| □ 6.904-211.0 | Wet Filter Bag |
| □ 6.906-384.0 | 14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees |
| □ 6.907-409.0 | 10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle |
| □ 6.907-408.0 | 14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindrical, brush strips and standard squeegee |
| □ 6.906-383.0 | 17.7" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable cylindrical, Brush Stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees |
| □ 2.860-113.0 | Upholstery hand tool |
| □ 2.860-114.0 | 10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32 |
| □ 6.903-033.0 | 11.4" Crevice Tool |
| □ 6.905-988.0 | 4.7" Plastic Upholstery Nozzle, 35 mm ID |
| □ 6.903-034.0 | Radiator Brush for use with 6.900-385.0 |
| □ 6.903-035.0 | Plastic, Pipe Diameter 3.9" |
| □ 6.903-862.0 | Suction Brush, Natural Hair, Pivotal, 35 mm ID |
| □ 2.860-116.0 | Nozzle Set, Crevice Tool, Upholstery Tool, Round Brush, 35 mm ID |
| □ 2.863-147.0 | All-Purpose Brush, Soft Bristles 35 mm ID |
| □ 8.622-960.0 | Replacement 15-inch squeegee blade |

■ Included □ Optional

NT 65/2 TACT



Built tough for your professional needs.

The NT 65/2 includes two powerful motors, patented filter system, semi-automatic filter cleaning and large container capacity, all to provide you with constant suction power to get the job done right.

On-board storage area

- Large on-board storage area for tools and accessories.

Integrated oil-resistant drainage hose

- Easily accessible drainage hose for convenient and safe solution disposal

Convenient features

- Self-cleaning filter
- No filters to install or remove
- Electronic tank level monitor

NT 65/2 TACT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 14 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 13 |
| Power cord length | ft | 33 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 17.2 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 73 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 280 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 88 |
| Motor | watts | 1,800 |
| Weight | lbs | 54 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 22 x 19.5 x 34.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.667-310.0 | NT 65/2 Tact, 17-gallon wet vacuum with floor tool |

ACCESSORIES FOR NT 30/1, 40/1, 50/1 & 65/2

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 6.907-277.0 | Flat pleated filter, PES (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 5.032-427.0 | Elbow tube 40mm (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 6.906-321.0 | Suction hose 40 mm (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 6.904-285.0 | 5 pack paper filter bags (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 6.900-275.0 | Metal suction tube 40mm - pack of 2, 550mm long each section (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 6.903-033.0 | Crevice tool 40mm (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 6.907-408.0 | Wet & Dry Floor nozzle 40mm - 360mm wide (standard on NT 65) |
| ■ 2.889-192.0 | Stainless steel vacuum tube set |
| ■ 2.889-135.0 | Vacuum hose 13 ft (Te versions) |
| ■ 2.889-134.0 | Vacuum hose 8 ft (30/1 Tact L) |
| ■ 2.889-170.0 | Ergonomic bend |
| ■ 2.889-152.0 | Wet and dry floor nozzle |
| ■ 2.889-159.0 | Crevice nozzle |
| ■ 2.889-151.0 | Power tool adaptor (Te versions) |
| ■ 2.889-154.0 | Fleece filter bags 30 L for both 30/1 models |
| ■ 2.889-155.0 | Fleece filter bags for 40/1 & 50/1 |
| ■ 6.907-629.0 | HEPA filter (included with NT 30/1, NT 40/1, NT 50/1) |
| □ 2.889-137.0 | Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 13 ft electrically conductive |
| □ 2.889-136.0 | Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft electrically conductive |
| □ 2.889-164.0 | Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft heat-resistant |
| □ 2.889-172.0 | Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) with soft grip electrically conductive |
| □ 2.889-148.0 | Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) with soft grip and vacuum power regulation |
| □ 6.907-455.0 | Flat pleated filter PTFE |
| □ 2.679-000.0 | Drilling dust nozzle 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) |
| □ 2.643-868.0 | Push handle for NT 40/1 Tact Te L |
| □ 2.889-138.0 | Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft |
| □ 2.889-139.0 | Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 8 ft |
| □ 2.889-141.0 | Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft electrically conductive |
| □ 2.889-140.0 | Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft oil-resistant |
| □ 2.889-171.0 | Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip |
| □ 2.889-172.0 | Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip electrically conductive |
| □ 2.889-194.0 | Set of vacuum tubes 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 2 x 1.8 ft, stainless steel |
| □ 6.907-629.0 | HEPA filter for NT 30/1, NT 40/1 & NT 50/1 |
| □ 2.889-174.0 | Wide wet and dry floor nozzle with easily changeable inserts for wet/dry applications |
| □ 6.907-276.0 | Flat Pleated Filter (for NT 65/2 Tact) |
| □ 6.904-364.0 | HEPA Filter (for NT 65/2 Tact) |
| □ 5.453-016.0 | Power Tool Adapter 35 mm Fem. thread - Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact) |
| □ 2.639-873.0 | Hose Coupler 40 mm - Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact) |
| □ 5.407-108.0 | Reducer Sleeve 40 mm to 35 mm male thread Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact) |
| □ 5.453-042.0 | Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.10" OD, 1.25" - 1.32" OD, 1.37" - 1.44" OD, 1.47" - 1.50" OD |
| □ 5.453-016.0 | Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.07" OD, 1.27" - 1.30" OD, 1.40" - 1.41" OD |
| □ 5.407-108.0 | Power tool adapter: connects to 40 mm hose connection, screws into 35 mm hose or 5.453-016.0 tool adapter |
| □ 2.637-217.0 | Power tool "Y" adapter |
| □ 5.453-085.0 | Power tool adapter sleeve 40 x 50 mm |
| □ 5.031-703.0 | Tension ring (order with 5.407-113.0) |
| □ 5.407-113.0 | Reducer, DN 40 to DN 35 hose connection |

■ Included □ Optional

NT 68/1



Utility with ease.

Easily tackle medium to large jobs with this wet/dry vac. Designed with a robust 1.8 hp vac motor to handle any task you throw at it. If even more productivity is desired, the optional front mounted squeegee makes quick work of water recovery. Thoughtful features such as no-tipping dumping and on-board storage make this the operator's choice for wet/dry vacs.

Performance

- Optional front-mounted squeegee offers more productive water pick-up
- 18 gallon capacity offers easy mobility for medium to large jobs

Thoughtful design

- Complete with on-board tool storage compartment with safety sign storage bracket
- Self-adjusting squeegee assembly

NT 68/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 24.5 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 18 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 71 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 142 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 80 |
| Motor | watts | 1,200 |
| Weight | lbs | 64 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 35.5 x 24.5 x 37.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.103-494.0 | NT 68/1, eighteen gallon wet/dry vacuum with 24" front squeegee, with tools |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5.731-595.0 | Wet Filter for Recover™ 18 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.414-552.0 | Cartridge Filter (Dry) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5.731-595.0 | Cartridge Filter (Wet) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-385.0 | 8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-240.0 | Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-384.0 | 14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-409.0 | Floor tool package: 10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle, basalt grey |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-018.0 | 14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Stripes and squeegee blades |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-408.0 | Floor tool package: 14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindricals, brush strips and standard squeegee, basalt grey |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-383.0 | 17.7" Aluminum all-purpose head with height-adjustable cylindrical, brush stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-113.0 | Upholstery hand tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-114.0 | 10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-033.0 | 11.4" Crevice Tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-922.0 | 14.6" Crevice Nozzle, Metal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.902-154.0 | Wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.635-292.0 | Front mount squeegee assembly |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-512.0 | Squeegee head |

■ Included □ Optional

T 10/1, T 11/1, T 12/1 & T 15/1



Battery+ Coming Soon

Meant to be seen, not heard.

Featuring a very quiet vac motor, you can trust the T series to not disturb others while in use. In addition, these canister vacuums are lightweight and portable so you can clean up in no time at all, restoring your facility to its professional appearance.

Productive

- Ergonomically designed handle provides fatigue-free operation, even over longer operating intervals.

Convenient

- Whisper-quiet for operation during normal business hours.

| | | T10/1 | T11/1 | T12/1 | T15/1 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| Power cord length | ft | 33 | 33 | 40 | 50 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | 2.65 | 2.75 | 3.2 | 4 |
| Operating noise level | dba | 64 | 63 | 61 | 62 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 98 | | 101 | 98 |
| Weight | lbs | 13.2 | 14 | 14.6 | 17.8 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 14 x 12 x 15 | 11 x 15 x 15 | 16 x 12.5 x 13.5 | 17 x 12.5 x 15.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1.527-152.0 | T 10/1, 2.65-gallon vacuum |
| 1.527-204.0 | T 11/1 Classic HEPA |
| 1.355-127.0 | T 12/1, 3-gallon vacuum |
| 1.355-228.0 | T 15/1, 4-gallon vacuum |

ACCESSORIES

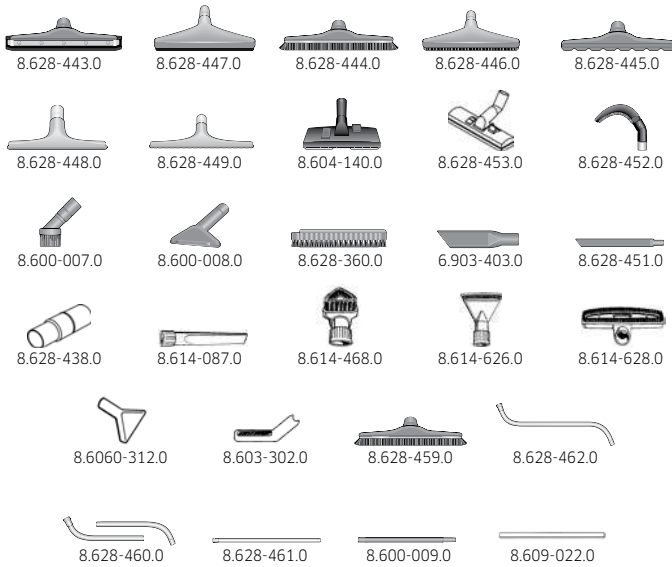
| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.440-907.0 | 8.2' Hose Including Comfortable Hand Grip |
| ■ 6.906-618.0 | 2-Piece Metal Wand |
| ■ 5.731-619.0 | Round Filter Insert (for operation without Filter Bags) |
| ■ 6.907-410.0 | Combination carpet & hard floor tool |
| ■ 6.904-315.0 | Filter Bag Fleece |
| □ 6.904-321.0 | Fleece Tear-Proof Bags (200 Count) |
| □ 6.904-312.0 | Filter Bag Paper (10 PK) for T 12/1 & T 12/1 |
| □ 6.904-318.0 | Case of 200 paper filter bags |
| □ 6.904-316.0 | Fabric Filter Bag for T 12/1 & T 12/1 |
| □ 6.414-801.0 | HEPA Filter |
| □ 2.860-143.0 | Tool Set (Upholstery, crevice, brush - Wand Clip-on) |
| □ 6.903-402.0 | Upholstery Tool - 4.72", Plastic |
| □ 6.903-403.0 | Crevice tool |
| □ 6.903-887.0 | Dusting Brush, Plastic |
| □ 6.903-524.0 | Adjustable Height Wand |
| □ 2.860-114.0 | 10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32 |
| □ 2.860-113.0 | Upholstery hand tool |
| □ 6.904-333.0 | Package of 10 Dust Bags for T 10/1 |
| □ 6.904-318.0 | Case of 200 paper filter bags |

■ Included □ Optional

VACUUM ACCESSORIES

A job done quickly is a job done right.

Choose from a variety of accessories for your vacuum to boost your productivity. We have the right tool for any job. From the double dry carpet and upholstery hand tool that cleans deeper and dries faster, to the deluxe, standard and spotting wands that can be used with any Windsor Kärcher Group vacuum, we have the right tool for any job.



Increase your productivity

- The right tool can dramatically increase productivity

Specialized needs addressed

- Tackle jobs that would be impossible or at least significantly more difficult without these custom tools

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 8.628-443.0 | 14-inch Plastic Squeegee Tool |
| 8.628-447.0 | 14-inch Metal Squeegee Tool |
| 8.628-444.0 | 14-inch Plastic Bristle Tool |
| 8.628-446.0 | 14-inch Metal Bristle Tool |
| 8.628-445.0 | 14-inch Plastic Carpet Tool |
| 8.628-448.0 | 12-inch Cast Aluminum Carpet Tool |
| 8.628-449.0 | 18-inch Cast Aluminum Carpet Tool |
| 8.604-140.0 | 11-inch Plastic Multi-Purpose Tool with Reducer |
| 8.628-453.0 | 11-inch Plastic Multi-Purpose Tool |
| 8.600-007.0 | 3-inch dusting tool with adapter |
| 8.600-008.0 | 5-inch Upholstery Tool |
| 8.628-360.0 | Upholstery Tool Brush (fits #02084) |
| 6.903-403.0 | Crevice tool |
| 8.628-451.0 | 24-inch Anodized Aluminum Crevice Tool |
| 8.628-438.0 | Reducer/Adapter |
| 8.614-087.0 | Crevice Nozzle (fits #89079) |
| 8.614-468.0 | Dusting brush (fits #89079) |
| 8.614-627.0 | Upholstery nozzle (fits #89079) |
| 8.614-653.0 | Wall and upholstery brush (fits #89079) |
| 8.606-312.0 | SpotLite Tool |
| 8.603-302.0 | Quick Sweep Tool |
| 8.628-459.0 | 1 piece Aluminum Double Curve Wand 54-inch |
| 8.628-462.0 | 1 piece Aluminum Double Curve Wand 49-inch |
| 8.628-460.0 | 2 piece Steel Double Curve Wand 54-inch |
| 8.628-461.0 | 1 piece Aluminum Straight Wand 54-inch |
| 8.600-009.0 | Extension Tube 20-inch Length |
| 8.609-022.0 | Wand for SpotLite or Quick Sweep |
| 8.642-918.0 | 15" sidewinder carpet tool w/ 35 mm neck |
| 8.642-919.0 | 15" sidewinder hard floor synthetic brush w/ 35 mm neck |
| 8.642-920.0 | 8" sidewinder dusting brush, natural, w/ 35 mm neck |



HOT PRESSURE WASHERS

KEY FEATURES:

Hot-water technology: Heated water significantly increases cleaning power, making it ideal for tackling tough grease, oil, and grime. This is essential for industries like automotive, food processing, and industrial cleaning.

Robust build: HDS models are built to withstand demanding environments. They often feature durable components like ceramic pistons and water-cooled motors for long life.

High pressure and flow rate: These machines deliver powerful cleaning with high pressure and water flow, allowing for faster and more effective cleaning.

Efficiency: Many HDS models incorporate features like eco!efficiency mode and optimized burner engineering to reduce energy consumption and operating costs.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

PRESSURE WASHERS

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------|--------|
| HDS Upright Class | 1.7 | 1200 | 12.5 | 110-120V 1 ph | 178 | P | 117 |
| HDS Compact Class | 1.8 | 1300 | 14 | 120V/1 ph/60 Hz | 55.6 | P | 118 |
| HDS Mid Class | 2.3-3.0 | 1500-2000 | 18-19 | 110V/1ph - 230V/1ph | 18 | P | 119 |
| Mojave Series | 1.4-3.5 | 400-3000 | 26-35 | 208-230V 1 ph | 507-550 | P | 120 |
| HDS Special Class | 2.3 | 1400 | 20 | 120V/1ph | 78 | P | 121 |
| HDS P/PE Cage | 3.0-3.5 | 3000 | N/A | N/A | 500-550 | P | 122 |
| HDS PE / DE / GE Cage | 4.7 | 3500 | N/A | N/A | 855-890 | P | 124 |
| Model | Burner | PSI | Drive | HP | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
| LFT Skid | 5- 8 | 3000 - 4000 | Belt | 18-25 | 5-8 | D | 123 |
| Model | Axle | (GVWR) lbs | Water Tank (Gallons) | Ship Weight (Lbs) | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
| TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 | Tandem | 6000 | 330 | 1980 | N/A | D | 125 |
| TRK-6000 | Single | 3500 | 200 | 1815 | N/A | D | 126 |
| Model | Electrical | PSI | Drive | HP | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
| HDS Cabinet | 575v / 3ph | 2000-3000 | Belt | 5-7.5 | 3.5 | D | 130 |

HDS UPRIGHT CLASS



Mobility at its finest.

This high-performance, robust upright machine offers outstanding maneuverability, easy transport and intuitive operation. Ideal for tradesmen, commercial use and contract cleaners.

Features

- Effortless transport over landings or stairs and space saving storage
- Large, flat-free tires for unpaved surfaces
- Large fine mesh filter reliably protects against dirt particle damage
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so no more sore hands after hours of use



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) inches |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|-----|----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 1.7/12 U Ed | 1.064-907.0 | 1.7 | 1200 | Direct | 2.3 | 110-120V / 1ph | 12.5 | Kärcher Axial | 178 | 28 x 28 x 46 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 | ■ EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required. |
| ■ 4.112-006.0 | ■ 33" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-034.0 | ■ 33' high-pressure hose |
| ■ 4.117-027.0 | ■ Triple jet nozzle, 032 |
| □ 2.112-015.0 | ■ Gutter cleaning lance |
| □ 4.112-032.0 | ■ Underbody lance |
| □ 6.110-051.0 | ■ High-pressure hose, 33' DN8, suitable for food industry, extension piece |
| □ 6.110-049.0 | ■ Pipe cleaning hose |
| □ 2.111-013.0 | ■ FR 30 ME surface cleaner |
| □ 2.111-011.0 | ■ Surface cleaner FR 30 |
| □ 4.115-000.0 | ■ Wet blasting attachment |
| □ 4.113-003.0 | ■ Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles |
| □ 4.113-004.0 | ■ Rotating washing brush nylon bristles |
| □ 2.113-000.0 | ■ Power nozzle 25° spray angle |
| □ 4.114-019.0 | ■ Dirtblaster Nozzle 035 |
| □ 4.637-033.0 | ■ Detergent injector for high pressure |
| □ 2.115-000.0 | ■ Quick coupling |
| □ 2.115-001.0 | ■ Plug nipple |
| □ 4.112-000.0 | ■ 41" Spray lance |

HDS COMPACT CLASS



It's all in the detail.

Kärcher's German-built electric hot water machines are the most advanced on the market, featuring Kärcher's patented axial pump integrated with a 2-pole motor for optimum efficiency. Kärcher's efficient and compact downdraft-fired burner uses far less fuel than standard heat exchangers. Units come standard with low-fuel shut-off, low-water protection, high-temperature shut-off, thermal overload protection, EASY!Force gun, and 50' hose. All units are ETL certified to UL and CSA standards.



Features

- ecoefficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO² emissions by 20%
- Robust wheels and steering mechanism for maneuverability
- Large integrated handles in the chassis
- Integrated tilting aid for effortlessly negotiating obstacles such as steps and curves

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-----------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|-----|---------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 3.0/20 C Ea | 1.170-903.0 | 1.3-2.9 | 460-2000 | Direct | 5.6 | 220-240 / 1ph | 18.5 | Kärcher Axial | 285 | 40 x 28 x 41 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required. |
| ■ 4.112-000.0 ■ | 41" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-030.0 ■ | High pressure hose, 15m (50'), both sides Easy!Lock, ID 8 |
| ■ 2.113-007.0 ■ | Power nozzle, 042 |
| □ 4.111-041.0 ■ | Adapter for Easy!Force trigger gun connection to 3/8" hose |

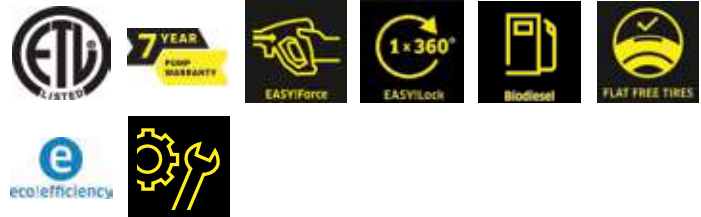
■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS MID CLASS



Jack of all trades.

The perfect hot water pressure washer for car dealers, building service contractors, agriculture and municipal use. The mid class machines set the standard in performance, ease of use, economy and service life.



Features

- eco!efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO² emissions by 20%
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|------------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|-----|----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea | 1.071-907.0 | 2.0-4.0 | 460-2000 | Direct | 8 | 220-240V / 1ph | 28 | Kärcher Axial | 495 | 51 x 32 x 45 |
| HDS 4.5/22-4M Ea | 1.071-908.0 | 2.4-4.5 | 460-2250 | Direct | 9.5 | 220-240V / 1ph | 30 | Kärcher Axial | 501 | 51 x 32 x 45 |
| HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea | 1.071-911.0 | 2.0-3.5 | 460-3000 | Direct | 9.5 | 220-240V / 1ph | 30 | Kärcher Axial | 500 | 51 x 32 x 45 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required. |
| ■ 4.112-000.0 ■ | 41" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-029.0 ■ | 50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection |
| ■ 2.113-012.0 ■ | Power nozzle, 062 (for machine 1.071-908.0) |
| ■ 2.113-021.0 ■ | Power nozzle, 040 (for machine 1.071-911.0) |
| ■ 2.113-026.0 ■ | Power nozzle, 060 (for machine 1.071-907.0) |
| □ 4.111-041.0 ■ | Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose |
| □ 4.118-008.0 ■ | Servo control |
| □ 8.750-685.0 | 100' pivot reel |
| □ 8.921-775.0 | Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose) |

MOJAVE SERIES



Robust and innovative.

The new Kärcher Mojave series is the perfect all-around machine for a variety of applications and target groups, including agriculture, automotive and transportation industries. The machines deliver the highest performance for best cleaning results - all combined in a robust package. The components include unique features in the market and combine it with high quality components engineered for a high product lifetime.

New, innovative, features and upgrades

- Standard auto start/stop
- Equipped with EASY!Force accessories, hour meter, status LED, crane hook, and other upgraded features
- Steam stage, Servo Control, and stainless steel side panels included on Premium units
- Other voltage options available



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Motor | Electrical | Amps | Steam Mode | Pressure Adjustment | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----------------|------|------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 3.0/20-4 Ea/Eg Standard | 1.109-153.0 | 3.0 | 2000 | 4-pole | 208-230V/1ph | 26 | No | At unloader | 507 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 3.5/30-4 Ea Standard | 1.109-155.0 | 3.5 | 3000 | 4-pole | 230V/1ph | 35 | No | At unloader | 507 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea Premium | 1.109-157.0 | 4.0 | 2000 | 4-pole | 230V/1ph | 30 | Yes | Servo Control | 550 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 4.0/30-4 Ef Premium | 1.109-165.0 | 4.0 | 3000 | 4-pole | 575V/3ph | 12 | Yes | Servo Control | 550 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 5.0/30-4 Ef Premium | 1.109-168.0 | 5.0 | 3000 | 4-pole | 575V/3ph | 13 | Yes | Servo Control | 550 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 5.0/30-4 Eh/Eb Premium | 1.109-166.0 | 5.0 | 3000 | 4-pole | 208-230V / 3ph | 34 | Yes | Servo Control | 550 | 50 x 40 x 50 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required |
| ■ 4.112-000.0 ■ | 41" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-029.0 ■ | 50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection (included on premium units) |
| ■ 6.110-030.0 ■ | 50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection (included on standard units) |
| ■ 2.113-007.0 ■ | Power nozzle 25042 for HDS 3.0/20-4 Ea/Eg |
| ■ 2.113-021.0 ■ | Power nozzle 25040 for HDS 3.5/30-4 Ea |
| ■ 4.115-020.0 ■ | Power nozzle 25058 for HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea Premium |
| ■ 2.114-008.0 ■ | Steam nozzle (included on HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea) |
| ■ 4.118-008.0 ■ | Servo Control dial (included on HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea) |
| □ 8.750-685.0 | 100' pivot reel |
| □ 9.808-276.0 | Hose reel bracket kit (hose reel not included) |

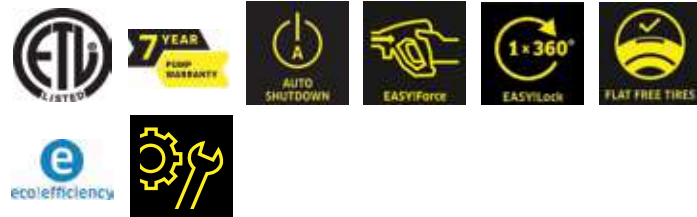
■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS SPECIAL CLASS



The zero emission specialist.

The emission-free HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec with electric heater is ideal where exhaust gases are undesirable or prohibited. Thanks to the unique type of heater insulation and Kärcher eco!efficiency mode, the HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec is efficient and eco-friendly. Models are ETL certified to UL & CSA safety standards.



Features

- eco!efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use
- Intuitive operation with large single-button selector dial

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|--------------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|-----|------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec | 1.030-902.0 | 1.6-3.3 | 465-2520 | Direct | 7.5 | 460V / 3ph | 31 | Kärcher Axial | 290 | 50 x 32 x 45 |
| HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ef | 1.030-903.0 | 1.6-3.3 | 465-2520 | Direct | 7.5 | 575V / 3ph | 28 | Kärcher Axial | 352 | 50 x 32 x 45 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required. |
| ■ 4.112-000.0 ■ | 41" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-030.0 ■ | 50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection |
| ■ 2.113-009.0 ■ | Power nozzle, TR 25047 |
| □ 2.111-013.0 ■ | Surface cleaner, FR 30 ME |
| □ 4.111-037.0 ■ | Coupler |
| □ 4.118-007.0 ■ | Servo Control |
| □ 4.111-036.0 ■ | Adapter for EASY!Lock lance connecting to M18 Dirtblaster nozzle |
| □ 4.111-041.0 ■ | Adapter for EASY!Lock gun connecting to 3/8" hose |
| □ 8.750-685.0 | 100' pivot reel |
| □ 8.921-775.0 | Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose) |

HDS P / PE CAGE



Outstanding on all terrains.

Built on a rugged 1-1/4" powder coated steel frame, these compact gas roll cage models are designed for construction sites, farms and factories. The different models deliver hot water cleaning of up to 3500 PSI. Each features a Kärcher pump with limited 7-year warranty, industrial-grade motor and flat-free tires.



POWERED BY
HONDA



Features

- Flat-free tires
- 7-year pump warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | CC | Engine | Start | Pump | Burner | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|--------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|-----|--------------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 3.5/35 Pe Cage | 1.575-553.0 | 3.5 | 3500 | Direct | 389 | Honda GX390 | Electric | Kärcher KS | 12V DC | 595 | 50 x 40 x 58 |
| HDS 2.8/25 P Cage | 1.575-555.0 | 2.8 | 2500 | Direct | 208 | Honda GX200 | Recoil | Kärcher KG | 12V DC | 406 | 50 x 40 x 50 |
| HDS 3.5/35 Pe Cage | 1.110-085.0 | 3.5 | 3500 | Direct | 389 | Vanguard 400 | Electric | Kärcher KS | 12V DC | 595 | 50 x 40 x 58 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |

LFT SKID LINE



Trailer or truck-mounted, ideal for cleaning on the go.

The LFT Skid brings hot water cleaning to remote locations. An affordable gas powered, diesel heated skid featuring a industrial-grade, high-pressure pump, hour meter, thermostatic burner control and a stainless-steel top-wrap. Certified to UL and CSA safety standards.



Features

- Belt drive tri-plex pump with 7-year warranty
- Electric start engine, either 4-year limited warranty Kärcher engine or 3-year limited warranty Vanguard engine
- Thermostatic burner control
- 10 gallon gas & diesel tanks
- Stainless-steel coil wrap
- Hour meter

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Engine | Start | Pump | Burner | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|----|----------------|----------|----------|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| LFT Skid 5.0/35 | 1.110-103.0 | 5.0 | 3500 | Belt | 18 | Vanguard | Electric | T-Series | 12V | 676 | 43 x 46 x 57 |
| LFT Skid 5.0/40 | 1.110-101.0 | 5.0 | 4000 | Belt | 25 | Kärcher V-twin | Electric | T-Series | 12V | 688 | 43 x 46 x 57 |
| LFT Skid 8.0/30 | 1.110-102.0 | 8.0 | 3000 | Belt | 25 | Kärcher V-twin | Electric | X-Series | 12V | 690 | 43 x 46 x 57 |

*battery not included

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 9.802-227.0 | RL-56 Blue Gun and Wand (nozzle protector not included) |
| ■ 8.925-245.0 | Hose, 1/2" X 50' 2W 5000 PSI SW/SO/CPL |
| ■ 8.756-030.0 | Foster Quick Coupler Socket, 1/4" Male Brass |
| ■ 8.756-797.0 | 3-5 GPM Chemical Injector Kit |

■ Included □ Optional

HDS PE / DE / GE CAGE



The industrial workhorse.

Kärcher Series oil-fired skids are the workhorses of the pressure washer industry. Delivering up to 8.0 GPM of hot water and up to 3500 PSI, these rugged gas and diesel-powered machines are built on an open frame using heavy-gauge 1-1/4" powder coated steel and are ideal for mounting in a truck or on a trailer. The electric-start engine and powerful belt-drive Kärcher KT and KX pumps are isolated from the rest of the machine on a shock-mounted sub-frame to reduce vibration. Steam combination comes standard with all models.



POWERED by HONDA



Features

- Honda, Vanguard and Kubota engines with electric start
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pumps with 7-year warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL DATA

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | CC | Engine | Fuel | Pump | Burner | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|--------------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|------|------------------|--------|-----------|---------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 3.9/30 Pe Cage | 1.575-600.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 389 | Honda GX390 | Gas | KT4540R.2 | 12V DC | 790 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Pe Cage | 1.575-601.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 570 | Vanguard 18 | Gas | KT6036R.2 | 12V DC | 800 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Pe Cage | 1.575-602.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 570 | Vanguard 18 | Gas | KT6036R.2 | 120V AC | 945 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage | 1.575-603.0 | 4.7 | 3500 | Belt | 688 | Honda GX630 | Gas | KT6036R.2 | 12V DC | 855 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage | 1.575-604.0 | 4.7 | 3500 | Belt | 688 | Honda GX630 | Gas | KT6036R.2 | 120V AC | 890 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 5.6/35 De Cage | 1.110-622.0 | 5.4 | 3500 | Belt | 1123 | Kubota D1105-E3B | Diesel | KT6036R.2 | 12V DC | 1214 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 5.6/35 De Cage | 1.110-623.0 | 5.4 | 3500 | Belt | 1123 | Kubota D1105-E3B | Diesel | KT6036R.2 | 120V AC | 1300 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage | 1.575-611.0 | 8.0 | 3000 | Belt | 688 | Honda GX690 | Gas | KX9536R.2 | 12V DC | 805 | 54 x 56 x 55 |
| HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage | 1.575-612.0 | 8.0 | 3000 | Belt | 688 | Honda GX690 | Gas | KX9536R.2 | 120V AC | 865 | 54 x 56 x 55 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|------------------------|
| □ 8.903-430.0 | Stackless flue adapter |

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| □ 8.904-051.0 | Battery intalled (only available as an option for Honda GX630 and GX660 models only) |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35



Convenient cleaning performance.

Kärcher's TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 pressure washer trailer package includes the TRK-200 trailer, HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage pressure washer, mounting kit, battery and high and low-pressure hose reels. This package is rugged, affordable, versatile, and easy to ship and store.

The TRK-2500 is made of rugged 10-gauge steel. The wheel and axle assembly features leaf-spring suspension of up to 3,500 lbs. The 39-inch tongue features a swing-away hinge that saves on storage space.



POWERED BY HONDA



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | Axle | (GVWR) lbs. | Water Tank (Gallons) | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 | 1.103-843.0 | Single | 3500 | 200 | 1815 | 123 x 76 x 70 |

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-558.0 | Saddle Box (each) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-559.0 | Rock Guard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-560.0 | Utility Rack |

TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 PACKAGE INCLUDES

| Product | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| TRK-2500 | Single axle trailer, 3500 lbs GVWR, 200 gallon water tank |
| HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage | Hot water pressure washer, 4.7 GPM, 3500 PSI, 688 CC, Honda GX630 engine, gas, 120V AC burner |
| Mounting Kit | Skid mounting kit |
| Battery | Battery installed on pressure washer |
| Hose Reels | Factory installed high-pressure and low-pressure hose reels |



HDS 4.7/35 Features

- Honda engine and stainless steel coil wrap
- 1-1/4" full steel skid frame and electric start engine
- Burner available in 120V AC
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pump
- North American-style accessories
- EASY!Force trigger gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use.

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

TRK-6000



TRK-6000 - shown with options and gas-powered hot water pressure washer; accommodates both gas and diesel-powered pressure washers. Tool box shown is no longer available on this unit.

Customizable mobile solution.

Kärcher has made customizing a mobile wash system for on-site cleaning as easy as 1-2-3:

1. Choose from 2 rugged trailers—the dual-axle TRK-6000 with 330-gallon water tank or the TRK-2500 with 200-gallon water tank.
2. Choose a compatible skid-mounted hot water pressure washer.
3. Customize your trailer with a broad selection of options and accessories, such as hose reels, chrome coverings, etc.



Features

- Electrical wiring recessed within tubular frame
- Lighted license plate holder and recessed tail lights
- 1,000 lb. swivel jack with a 2-5/16 inch ball coupler for quick and easy hook up of the trailer
- Two 3-way ball valve for easy switching of the water flow from the holding tank to a faucet
- High-density, polyethylene 200-330 gallon water tank with a 12-inch access port, 1 1/2-inch drain valve, 3/4-inch float valve and a 50-mesh inlet filter; and two 5/16-inch chains for added safety
- Electric brakes and break away kit
- Rugged steel cage for security while transporting

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | Axle | (GVWR) lbs. | Water Tank (Gallons) | Ship Weight (lbs)* | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| TRK-6000 | 1.103-807.0 | Tandem | 6000 | 330 | 1980 | 185 x 82 x 65 |

*Trailer and water tank only

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-051.0 | Battery installed on pressure washer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-436.0 | 3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-3500) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-438.0 | Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 2-5/16" ball coupler (TRK-6000) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-441.0 | Hydraulic brakes, single axle, 2" ball coupler (TRK-3500) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-452.0 | Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 3" Lunette eye coupler (TRK-6000) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-493.0 | From 2" to 2-5/16" ball hitch coupler (TRK-3500) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-471.0 | 3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-6000) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-442.0 | Hydraulic Brakes Kit (Single axle, 3" Lunette eye hitch) (TRK-3500) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.912-409.0 | 2-5 gallon bucket chemical rack for TRK-6000 only (factory installed only) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-156.0 | High-pressure hose, 3/8-inch x 100 ft., 2-Wire, installed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-447.0 | Hose reel kit for 100 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-448.0 | Hose reel kit for 200 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-449.0 | Hose reel kit for 75 ft. Of 3/4-inch industrial garden hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-455.0 | Skid mounting & plumbing kit (required for mounting pressure washer to trailer) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-469.0 | Sign plate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-466.0 | Chrome wheels, pair, (2 pair required for TRK-6000) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-468.0 | Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-6000 tandem axle |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-467.0 | Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-3500 single axle |

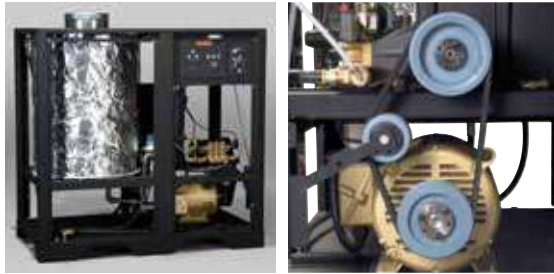
■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS STATIONARY NORTH AMERICAN



High cleaning performance.

The North American Kärcher HDS natural gas and LP-heated cabinet pressure washer delivers up to 9.5 gpm at 3000 psi of industrial power. Built in the U.S.A., each model is constructed with anodized structural rivets, industrial motors and Kärcher pumps that are backed by a 7-year warranty.



Features

- All-access cabinet design with six lift out panels and easy lock fasteners provides easy access to components for maintenance in tight situations
- Swing-out cast iron burner ring with separate "stay-in-place" ignition pilot light allows easy access and removal of the burner ring
- Improved "Stay-Tite" belt tensioning system maintains belt tension on the pump with a torsion bar for precise tension adjustment
- The heating coil is made of leak-free, cold rolled, schedule 80 steel pipe and is wrapped with a thick foil blanket insulation that keeps cabinet walls cool to the touch
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |
| □ 8.917-509.0 | Kit, wireless remote pump/burner/detergent |
| □ 8.921-832.0 | Wireless hand-held transmitter |
| □ 8.917-817.0 | Kit, wall bracket wireless transmitter |
| □ 8.921-774.0 | NG kit, wired remote station - pump and burner |
| □ 8.921-773.0 | NG kit, wired remote detergent |
| □ 8.922-157.0 | Remote control box (wired) (Pump / burner switch Included, add 8.921-773.0 for detergent switch). For additional remote only. |
| □ 8.917-507.0 | Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/ Lock Out (no remote, or wireless remote) |
| □ 9.807-646.0 | Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/o Lock Out (wired remote, requires 8.921-774.0) |
| □ 8.917-508.0 | Snap-N-Go Time Delay Kit |
| □ 8.921-776.0 | Kit, steam combo |
| □ 9.801-040.0 | Draft diverter, 10", up to 5 gpm |
| □ 8.717-730.0 | Draft diverter, 12", over 5 gpm |
| □ 8.753-474.0 | Draft damper, 10" |
| □ 8.753-478.0 | Draft damper, 12" |
| □ 8.753-706.0 | Reducer, stack 12" to 10" |
| □ 8.753-707.0 | Reducer, stack 10" to 8" |
| □ 8.923-213.0 | Outlet relocater |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS STATIONARY - NG

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | BTU | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---|-------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------------|------|----------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Natural Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST NG | 1.109-715.0 | 3.5 | 2000 | Belt | 5 | 230V / 1ph | 25 | KD4020R / 1350 | 815 | 320000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST NG | 1.109-716.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 230V / 1ph | 29 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST NG | 1.109-717.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 230V / 3ph | 16 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST NG | 1.109-719.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 575V / 3ph | 6.5 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST NG | 1.109-720.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 208V / 1ph | 30 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST NG | 1.109-721.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 208V / 3ph | 18 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST NG | 1.109-723.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 1ph | 36 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST NG | 1.109-724.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 3ph | 25 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST NG | 1.109-726.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST NG | 1.109-727.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 1ph | 38 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST NG | 1.109-728.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 3ph | 27 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST NG | 1.109-730.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 1ph | 36 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST NG | 1.109-731.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 3ph | 25 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST NG | 1.109-733.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST NG | 1.109-734.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 1ph | 38 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST NG | 1.109-735.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 3ph | 27 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST NG | 1.109-736.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 230V / 1ph | 42 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST NG | 1.109-737.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 230V / 3ph | 26 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST NG | 1.109-739.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST NG | 1.109-740.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 208V / 1ph | 49 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST NG | 1.109-741.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 208V / 3ph | 32 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | BTU | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---|-------------|-----|------|-------|----|------------|------|----------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST NG | 1.109-744.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 230V / 3ph | 39 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST NG | 1.109-746.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 575V / 3ph | 18 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST NG | 1.109-747.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 208V / 3ph | 39 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST NG | 1.109-748.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 230V / 3ph | 46 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST NG | 1.109-750.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 575V / 3ph | 21 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST NG | 1.109-751.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 208V / 3ph | 60 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST NG | 1.109-752.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 230V / 3ph | 52 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 816000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST NG | 1.109-754.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 575V / 3ph | 21 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 816000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST NG | 1.109-755.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 208V / 3ph | 30 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 816000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |

HDS STATIONARY - LP

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | BTU | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
| LP Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST LP | 1.109-756.0 | 3.5 | 2000 | Belt | 5 | 230V / 1ph | 25 | KD4020R / 1350h | 815 | 320000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST LP | 1.109-757.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 230V / 1ph | 29 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST LP | 1.109-758.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 230V / 3ph | 16 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST LP | 1.109-760.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 575V / 3ph | 6.5 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST LP | 1.109-761.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 208V / 1ph | 30 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST LP | 1.109-762.0 | 4 | 2200 | Belt | 6.2 | 208V / 3ph | 18 | KM4035R / 1250 | 843 | 364000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST LP | 1.109-764.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 1ph | 36 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST LP | 1.109-765.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 3ph | 25 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST LP | 1.109-767.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST LP | 1.109-768.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 1ph | 38 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST LP | 1.109-769.0 | 3.9 | 3000 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 3ph | 27 | KM4035R / 1225 | 856 | 354000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST LP | 1.109-771.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 1ph | 36 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST LP | 1.109-772.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 230V / 3ph | 25 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST LP | 1.109-774.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST LP | 1.109-775.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 1ph | 38 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST LP | 1.109-776.0 | 5.0 | 2300 | Belt | 8.2 | 208V / 3ph | 27 | KT6035R / 1225 | 856 | 439000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST LP | 1.109-777.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 230V / 1ph | 42 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST LP | 1.109-778.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 230V / 3ph | 26 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST LP | 1.109-780.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 575V / 3ph | 14 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST LP | 1.109-781.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 208V / 1ph | 49 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |
| HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST LP | 1.109-782.0 | 4.8 | 3000 | Belt | 10 | 208V / 3ph | 32 | KT6035R / 1225 | 885 | 415000 | 49 x 24 x 48 |

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|------|-------|----|------------|------|----------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | BTU | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
| Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST LP | 1.109-785.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 230V / 3ph | 39 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST LP | 1.109-787.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 575V / 3ph | 18 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST LP | 1.109-788.0 | 6.3 | 3200 | Belt | 15 | 208V / 3ph | 39 | KT6035R / 1625 | 1825 | 507000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST LP | 1.109-789.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 230V / 3ph | 46 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST LP | 1.109-791.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 575V / 3ph | 21 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST LP | 1.109-792.0 | 8.0 | 3200 | Belt | 20 | 208V / 3ph | 60 | KX9536R / 1458 | 1840 | 658000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST LP | 1.109-793.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 230V / 3ph | 52 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 775000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST LP | 1.109-795.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 575V / 3ph | 21 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 775000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |
| HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST LP | 1.109-796.0 | 9.5 | 3000 | Belt | 20 | 208V / 3ph | 60 | KX1036R / 1650 | 1910 | 775000 | 64 x 35 x 61 |

HDS CABINET



Cleaning technology for indoors.

This Kärcher all-electric hot water pressure washer introduces hot-water tank technology to deliver hot water on demand ideal for indoor cleaning. Water is heated by flowing through a coil inside an 80-gallon water tank. Heating elements generate 138,000 BTU to produce hot water of up to 180°F. All models are ETL and CSA certified.



Features

- Heavy-duty, steel cabinets are protected by an epoxy powder coat finish; upper cabinet ventilated for cool operation
- Thermal pump saver valve prevents damage by venting recirculated water
- Low-water flow switch prevents damage to heating elements due to lack of water
- Easy-to-attach detergent injector and four quick couplers nozzles
- Auto start function allows unit to be turned on with pull of the trigger
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------------|------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HDS 4.0/20 E Ef | 1.109-956.0 | 3.5 | 2000 | Belt | 5 | 575V / 3ph | 46 | Kärcher KM | 620 | 34 x 25 x 52 |
| HDS 4.0/30 E Ef | 1.109-957.0 | 3.5 | 3000 | Belt | 7.5 | 575V / 3ph | 49 | Kärcher KM | 640 | 34 x 25 x 52 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-012.0 | Time delay shutdown (replaces auto start-stop) (only for 460V units) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-002.0 | Pressure washer stainless steel cabinet (only for 460V units) |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock



COLD PRESSURE WASHERS

KEY FEATURES:

Wide range of models: From compact units for occasional home use to heavy-duty machines for industrial applications.

High-pressure pumps: Deliver powerful cleaning performance for tackling tough dirt and grime.

Durable construction: Built with high-quality materials for long-lasting performance.

Variety of accessories: Nozzles, lances, and attachments for different cleaning tasks.

Innovative features: EASY!Force trigger gun and EASY!Lock quick-release fasteners for user comfort and convenience.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

PRESSURE WASHERS

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|-----------|------------------|--------|
| HD Portable | 1.7 | 1300 | 14 | 120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz | 45 | P | 133 |
| HD Compact Class | 1.8 | 1300 | 14 | 120V/1 ph/60 Hz | 55.6 | P | 134 |
| HD Mid Class Cage | 2.3-3.0 | 1500-2000 | 18-19 | 110V/1ph - 230V/1ph | 18 | P | 135 |
| HD Super Class | 1.8-4.5 | 435-3200 | 14-28 | 220-460V | 160-178 | P | 136 |
| HD Special Class | 2.3 | 1400 | 20 | 120V/1ph | 78 | P | 137 |
| HD Roll Cage | 5 | 5000 | N/A | 230V / 3ph | 524 | P | 138 |
| HD Hand Held | 1.8 | 1400 | N/A | 120v / 1ph | 95 | P | 139 |
| HD Wall Mounted | 1.8 | 1400 | 20 | 120V 1 ph | 120 | P | 139 |
| HD Cabinet | 2.8 - 5.6 | 1000 - 3000 | N/A | 120v / 1ph - 460v / 3ph | 210 - 310 | P | 140 |
| HD Electric Series | 1.9-3.5 | 1000-2000 | 15-22 | 120-230V/1ph | 161-181 | P | 141 |
| HD Series Gas | 3.0-4.0 | 2700-4000 | N/A | N/A | 112-196 | P | 142 |
| Teton Series | 3.0-4.0 | 2700-4000 | N/A | N/A | 112-158 | P | 143 |
| Mobile Hot Water Generator | 5 | 3000 | N/A | 120 / 1ph | 330 | P | 144 |
| Stationary Hot Water Generator Series | 10 | 3200 | N/A | 115 / 1 | 500 -525 | P | 145 |

HD PORTABLE



Practical anywhere.

The PRO HD 400 ED is a light weight, durable and compact cold water pressure washer that offers ultimate mobility for on-site applications and is designed to be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position. It's features include a reliable 3-piston axial-pump with a brass cylinder head, an automatic pressure relief system for protecting the pump and storage options for accessories.



Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----------------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pro HD 400 ED | 1.520-990.0 | 1.7 | 1300 | Direct | 120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz | 14 | Kärcher Axial | 45 | 36 x 14 x 13 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun |
| ■ 4.112-006.0 ■ | 33" Spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-034.0 ■ | 33' EASY!Lock hose |
| ■ 2.113-062.0 ■ | Power nozzle, 030 |
| □ 4.113-003.0 ■ | Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles |
| □ 4.111-022.0 ■ | Nozzle connector |
| □ 4.111-037.0 ■ | Coupling |
| □ 2.115-000.0 ■ | Quick-release coupling |
| □ 2.115-001.0 ■ | Nipple |
| □ 4.114-018.0 ■ | Performance Dirtblaster |
| □ 4.112-000.0 ■ | 41" Spray lance, 1050 mm |
| □ 2.111-016.0 ■ | Surface cleaner FR TR Classic |
| □ 2.111-017.0 ■ | Surface cleaner FR Classic DIY |
| □ 4.111-032.0 ■ | Adapter M 22 Swivel |
| □ 4.112-011.0 ■ | Screw connector part |
| □ 6.110-034.0 ■ | Extension hose 33' |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HD COMPACT CLASS



Designed to move.

The HD 1.8/13 C compact cold water pressure washer offers maximum portability, maneuverability and smart features. It can be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position, and at 55.6 lbs, this professionally built unit can easily be moved by one person in and out of vehicles and around a cleaning site. It also includes storage options for accessories.



Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Additional carrying handle for easy loading, unloading and moving
- Removable and easy to clean water inlet filter that protects the pump from debris
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----------------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 1.8/13 C | 1.520-916.0 | 1.8 | 1300 | Direct | 120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz | 14 | Kärcher Axial | 55.6 | 37 x 15 x 14 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun |
| ■ 4.112-006.0 ■ | 33" Spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-034.0 ■ | 33' EASY!Lock hose |
| ■ 4.117-027.0 ■ | Triple jet nozzle, 032 |
| □ 2.112-000.0 ■ | Inno Foam kit |
| □ 2.112-010.0 ■ | Easy Foam set |
| □ 4.112-035.0 ■ | Flexible spray lance |
| □ 6.110-049.0 ■ | Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi |
| □ 6.110-050.0 ■ | Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi |
| □ 6.110-008.0 ■ | Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi |
| □ 4.113.004.0 ■ | Rotating washing brush nylon bristles |
| □ 4.113-003.0 ■ | Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles |
| □ 2.111-011.0 ■ | Surface cleaner FR 30 |
| □ 2.111-016.0 ■ | Surface cleaner FR TR Classic |
| □ 2.111-010.0 ■ | Surface cleaner FRV TR 30 |
| □ 4.115-006.0 ■ | Wet blasting attachment |
| □ 4.111-022.0 ■ | Nozzle connector |
| □ 4.111-037.0 ■ | Coupling to connect two EASY!Lock hoses |
| □ 2.115-000.0 ■ | Quick-release coupling |
| □ 2.115-001.0 ■ | Nipple |

HD MID CLASS CAGE



For commercial use under tough conditions.

Whether in vertical or horizontal use: the unheated Cage mid class can cope with any situation in tough, daily commercial use. These mobile, very robust machines are equipped with a new 3-piston axial pump with brass cylinder head, which makes possible an improvement of up to 15 percent in cleaning performance and energy efficiency.

Features

- Automatic pressure relief for protecting the components to extend their life
- Easy-to-access pump and electric box
- Sturdy, tubular steel frame protects all components and can be used to fasten the machine to a service vehicle



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 2.3/15 M Cage Ed | 1.150-936.0 | 2.3 | 1500 | Direct | 110V / 1ph | 19 | Kärcher Axial | 86 | 18 X 16 X 39 |
| HD 3.0/20 M Cage Ea | 1.150-939.0 | 3.0 | 2000 | Direct | 230V / 1ph | 18 | Kärcher Axial | 86 | 18 X 16 X 39 |
| HD 3.0/20-4 M Cage Ea, 4 pole version | 1.524-944.0 | 3.0 | 2000 | Direct | 230V / 1ph | 18 | Kärcher Axial | 92.5 | 18 X 16 X 39 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 | EASY!Force Advanced |
| ■ 4.112-006.0 | Jet pipe TR 840 mm |
| ■ 2.113-005.0 | Power nozzle TR 25036 (standard on 1.150-936.0) |
| ■ 2.113-007.0 | Power nozzle TR 25042 (standard on 1.150-939.0 and 1.524-944.0) |
| □ 6.110-034.0 | High-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 6, 250 bar, 10 m |
| □ 6.110-035.0 | High-pressure hose 2 x EASY!Lock DN 6, 250 bar, 10 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 6.110-014.0 | High-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 315 bar, 30 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 6.110-030.0 | High-pressure hose 2 x EASY!Lock DN 8, 315 bar, 15 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 6.110-027.0 | Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 20 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 6.110-023.0 | Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 30 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 6.110-029.0 | Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 15 m, ANTI!Twist |
| □ 2.115-001.0 | Male coupling |
| □ 2.115-000.0 | Quick coupling |
| □ 4.114-040.0 | Dirt blaster, large |
| □ 4.114-019.0 | Dirt Blaster, small |
| □ 2.111-013.0 | Hard Surface Cleaner FR 30 Me |
| □ 2.111-010.0 | FRV 30 Surface Cleaner |
| □ 4.112-045.0 | PowerControl spray lance 034 (for use on 1.150-936.0) |
| □ 4.112-046.0 | PowerControl spray lance 042 (for use on 1.150-939.0 and 1.524-944.0) |

HD SUPER CLASS



For tough jobs in non-stop use.

Where vast amounts of dirt accumulate every day, reliable Kärcher super class models provide indispensable services. Ideal for use in the construction, agricultural and forestry sectors as well as industrial and municipal facilities.



Features

- Robust, three-piston axial pumps features detergent-resistant brass cylinder head and stainless valves; pumps is protected by pressure switch and over flow valve
- Low-speed, 4-pole, air-cooled motor runs quieter and cooler than conventional motors thus prolonging its service life
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-----------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|----|----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 3.5/30-4S Ea | 1.286-908.0 | 1.8-3.5 | 435-3000 | Direct | 9 | 220/240V / 1ph | 28 | Kärcher Axial | 178 | 47 x 21 x 23 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.118-005.0 | ■ EASY!Force trigger gun |
| ■ 4.112-000.0 | ■ 41" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-030.0 | ■ 50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection |
| ■ 2.113-022.0 | ■ Power nozzle, 045 |
| □ 4.118-008.0 | ■ Servo control |
| □ 2.112-000.0 | ■ Inno Foam kit |
| □ 2.112-015.0 | ■ Gutter cleaning lance |
| □ 4.112-035.0 | ■ Flexible spray lance |
| □ 6.110-049.0 | ■ Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi |
| □ 6.110-050.0 | ■ Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi |
| □ 6.110-008.0 | ■ Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi |
| □ 2.111-023.0 | ■ FR TR 50 ME hard surface cleaner |
| □ 2.111-012.0 | ■ FRV TR 30 ME |
| □ 2.111-011.0 | ■ Surface cleaner FR 30 |
| □ 2.111-010.0 | ■ FRV TR 30 hard surface cleaner |
| □ 4.115-000.0 | ■ Wet blasting attachment |
| □ 2.113-020.0 | ■ 25° power nozzle for applying cleaning agent |
| □ 4.114-019.0 | ■ Dirtblaster Nozzle 035 |
| □ 4.637-033.0 | ■ Detergent injector for high pressure |
| □ 4.111-037.0 | ■ Coupling |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HD SPECIAL CLASS



For strict hygiene requirements.

Cold water high-pressure cleaner was designed specifically for all-purpose industrial use in the sanitary/food industry. This top-of-the-range machine from the compact class allows you to regulate pressure and water flow seamlessly.



Features

- Food-safe, non-marking high-pressure hose.
- Wear-resistant and non-marking gray wheels
- Accepts inlet water at temperatures up to 180°F
- Easy access to the variable pressure and water flow regulation and the "Inno Foam Set" high-pressure foam system can be used.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|-----|------------|------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 2.3/14 C Ed Food | 1.150-912.0 | 2.3 | 1400 | Direct | 3.2 | 120V / 1ph | 20 | Kärcher Axial | 78 | 39 x 15 x 28 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 4.118-015.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun for food applications |
| ■ 4.112-006.0 ■ | 33" spray lance |
| ■ 6.110-063.0 ■ | 50' EASY!Lock food grade hose with AVS hose reel connection |
| ■ 4.117-033.0 ■ | Triple jet nozzle, 040 |
| □ 2.112-009.0 ■ | Inno Foam (food grade - nozzle inserts included) |

HD ROLL CAGE



Specialty applications.

These belt-drive, electric roll cage models feature cleaning power of 5000 PSI and are available with 230V/3 phase motor. These units are specialty machines perfect for use in the marine market cleaning the bottom of boats or in the concrete industry, mixers, forms and handling equipment. This model is ETL safety certified.



Features

- Rugged steel chassis & roll cage
- Kärcher Belt-drive crankcase pump
- Cleaning power of 5000 PSI
- Flat-free tires
- 20 HP motor
- 50' high-pressure hose

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|----|------------|------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 5.0/50 Eb Cage | 1.107-084.0 | 5.0 | 5000 | Belt | 20 | 230V / 3ph | 48 | Kärcher KX | 524 | 42 x 26 x 30 |
| HD 5.0/50 Ec Cage | 1.107-087.0 | 5.0 | 5000 | Belt | 20 | 460V/3 ph | 26 | Kärcher KX | 524 | 42 x 26 x 30 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-029.0 | 100' hose reel kit, 5000 PSI (hose not Included) |

HD HAND HELD



Durable and dependable.

These industrial hand held units are significantly more rugged than typical consumer substitutes and are built with durable steel frames. Hand-held models come with a dependable axial pump, high pressure hose, a stainless steel lance and detergent injector with brass soap nozzle.



Features

- Durable steel frame
- Axial pump
- Portable, easy to transport

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|--------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----|------------|------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 1.8/14 Ed | 1.575-401.0 | 1.8 | 1400 | Direct | 2 | 120V / 1ph | 20 | Comet Axial | 95 | 24 x 19 x 22 |

HD WALL MOUNTED



Shown with optional wall mount bracket part no. 8.920-952.0

Convenient and quiet.

Kärcher's wall-mount unit has a durable steel frame, uses a quiet 1725 RPM motor, and is perfect for in-shop uses. A remote on/off switch with a 10' electrical cord allows the machine to be mounted high on a wall away from backspray.



Features

- Accepts hot water up to 180 degrees
- Remote on/off switch
- Kärcher Triplex crankcase pump

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|----------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----|------------|------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 2.0/14 Ed + | 1.107-088.0 | 1.8 | 1400 | Direct | 2 | 120V / 1ph | 20 | Kärcher KE | 123 | 20 x 19 x 17 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.920-952.0 | Wall mount bracket |

■ Included □ Optional

HD CABINET

Industrial throughout.

Our cold-water cabinet units really take the heat, accepting pre-heated water up to 145°F. Protected in durable stainless steel cabinets, they demonstrate industrial strength throughout, including belt-drive Kärcher crankcase pumps, industrial motors, and magnetic starters for operator safety.



TECHNICAL DATA

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | HP | Electrical | Amps | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|-----|------------|------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 2.8/10 ST Ed B | 1.106-603.0 | 2.8 | 1000 | Belt | 2 | 120V / 1ph | 20 | Kärcher KM | 210 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B | 1.106-604.0 | 4.2 | 2000 | Belt | 6 | 230V / 1ph | 29 | Kärcher KM | 285 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 4.2/20 ST Ec B | 1.106-605.0 | 4.2 | 2000 | Belt | 6 | 460V / 3ph | 11 | Kärcher KM | 260 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 4.2/20 ST Eh B | 1.106-606.0 | 4.2 | 2000 | Belt | 6 | 208V / 3ph | 16 | Kärcher KM | 265 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 3.5/30 ST Ea B | 1.106-607.0 | 3.5 | 3000 | Belt | 7.5 | 230V / 1ph | 36 | Kärcher KM | 330 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 3.5/30 ST Ec B | 1.106-608.0 | 3.5 | 3000 | Belt | 7.5 | 460V / 3ph | 11 | Kärcher KM | 270 | 31 x 21 x 16 |
| HD 5.6/25 ST Ec B | 1.106-609.0 | 5.6 | 2500 | Belt | 10 | 460V / 3ph | 13.5 | Kärcher KX | 310 | 31 x 21 x 16 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| ■ 8.756-481.0 ■ | EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose. |
| ■ 9.801-013.0 | Hour Meter (factory included) |

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-045.0 | Kit Time Delay Shutdown (for HD 2.8/10 ST Ed B model) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-374.0 | Kit Time Delay Shutdown (for HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B model) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-041.0 | Kit Time Delay Shutdown (for HD 3.5/30 and HD 4.2/20 models, excluding HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-376.0 | Kit Auto Start/Stop (for HD 2.8/10 ST Ed B model) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-377.0 | Kit Auto Start/Stop (for HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B model) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-047.0 | Kit Auto Start/Stop (for HD 3.5/30 and HD 4.2/20 models, excluding HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B) |

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-033.0 | Wall Mount Kit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-043.0 | Stainless Steel Wall Mount Kit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-040.0 | Floor Stand, 24" short |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-034.0 | Floor Stand, 36" Tall |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-617.0 | Stainless Steel Floor Stand, 36" Tall |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.941-546.0 | Stainless Steel Floor Stand, without Hose Hanger |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-036.0 | Hose Reel Kit, Floor Stand Only, 100 ft, No Hose |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-035.0 | Wheel Kit for Floor Stands (4 casters) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-031.0 | Wheel Kit with Detergent Rack |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-527.0 | Wheel Kit with Detergent Rack (stainless steel) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-682.0 | 100' x 3/8" fixed base hose reel |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.919-437.0 | Wall Mount |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-039.0 | Kit, Hose Reel w/Bracket for Stand, Wall Mount Kits |

■ Included □ Optional ■ Not compatible with EASY!Lock

HD ELECTRIC SERIES

Designed for versatility.



Kärcher's HD carts are corrosion-resistant aluminum pressure washers that easily convert from a cart to a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable electric powered pressure washers have a low profile handle and compact footprint, making them easy to maneuver, and they offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection. 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Features

- Durable, corrosion resistant aluminum frame
- Modular design - weld free frame easily converts from cart to skid
- VRT3 Unloader with bypass loop - pump protection
- Flat free tires
- Commercial-duty Leuco crankcase pump
- Direct drive



| | | HD 2.0/1000 Ed | HD 1.9/1300 Ed | HD 3.0/1000 Ed | HD 3.5/2000 Ea |
|---------------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Flow rate | gpm | 2.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Pressure | psi | 1000 | 1300 | 1000 | 2000 |
| Power | hp | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Electrical | | 120V / 1ph | 120V / 1ph | 120V / 1ph | 230V / 1ph |
| Motor draw | amp | 15 | 20 | 20 | 22 |
| Pump RPM | rpm | 1725 | 1725 | 1725 | 3450 |
| Ship weight | lbs | 161 | 175 | 180 | 181 |
| Ship dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 41 x 22 x 25 | 41 x 22 x 25 | 41 x 22 x 25 | 41 x 22 x 25 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------|
| 9.801-814.0 | HD 2.0/1000 Ed |
| 9.801-794.0 | HD 1.9/1300 Ed |
| 9.801-795.0 | HD 3.0/1000 Ed |
| 9.801-796.0 | HD 3.5/2000 Ea |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.750-247.0 | Gun |
| ■ 8.916-740.0 | Hose |
| ■ 8.783-040.0 | Lance |
| ■ 9.802-216.0 | Chemical injector |
| ■ 8.712-398.0 | Nozzle, QCEM-6540 Brass (Chem) |
| ■ 8.712-337.0 | Nozzle, red, 035 |
| ■ 8.712-338.0 | Nozzle, yellow, 035 |
| ■ 8.712-339.0 | Nozzle, green, 035 |
| ■ 8.712-340.0 | Nozzle, white, 035 |
| □ 8.712-429.0 | Rotary nozzle |
| □ 8.740-223.0 | Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 4500 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose |
| □ 8.753-572.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC21 |
| □ 8.753-573.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC24 |
| □ 9.302-243.0 | Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI |
| □ 8.710-620.0 | Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz |
| □ 9.807-754.0 | Skid mount feet |
| □ 9.807-750.0 | 37.5" long handle |
| □ 9.807-753.0 | Lance holder |
| □ 9.807-752.0 | Hose storage hook |
| □ 9.807-751.0 | Handle with hose reel |

■ Included □ Optional

HD SERIES GAS

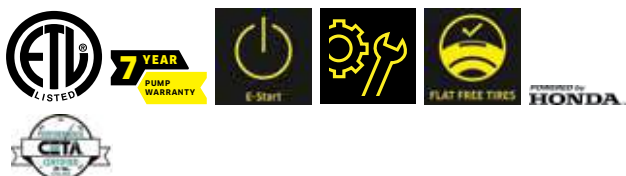


Easily converts from cart to skid.

Corrosion-resistant and light-weight, Kärcher's HD aluminum pressure washers can be utilized as a cart or a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable Honda powered pressure washers offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection, 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Modular, mobile and durable

- Flat free tires
- Weld free, corrosion resistant aluminum frame
- Can transition from cart to skid design for versatile cold water cleaning applications
- Reliable Honda GX commercial engine with a 3-year warranty



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | Start | CC | Engine | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|----------|-----|-------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 3.0/27 G | 1.107-270.0 | 3.0 | 2700 | Direct | Recoil | 196 | Honda GX200 | Crankcase | 112 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 3.0/27 GB | 1.107-271.0 | 3.0 | 2700 | Belt | Recoil | 196 | Honda GX200 | Crankcase | 123 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 3.5/35 G | 1.107-272.0 | 3.5 | 3500 | Direct | Recoil | 270 | Honda GX270 | Crankcase | 130 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 3.5/35 GB | 1.107-273.0 | 3.5 | 3500 | Belt | Recoil | 270 | Honda GX270 | Crankcase | 156 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 4.0/40 G | 1.107-274.0 | 4.0 | 4000 | Direct | Recoil | 389 | Honda GX390 | Crankcase | 149 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 4.0/40 GB | 1.107-275.0 | 4.0 | 4000 | Belt | Recoil | 389 | Honda GX390 | Crankcase | 160 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 4.0/40 GeB | 1.107-277.0 | 4.0 | 4000 | Belt | Electric | 389 | Honda GX390 | Crankcase | 196 | 45 x 28 x 29 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.750-247.0 | Trigger Gun, model M407 |
| ■ 8.916-740.0 | Hose, 50' x 3/8", 1w, TS, SOXSW |
| ■ 8.783-039.0 | Lance 30" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.0/27 AG, HD 3.0/27 AGB) |
| ■ 8.783-040.0 | Lance 44" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.4/35 G, HD 4.0/41 G, HD 4.0/41 Ge, HD 3.3/35 GB, HD 4.0/40 GB, HD 4.0/40 GeB) |
| ■ 9.802-216.0 | Injector, Chem, NON ADJ, 0.083 |
| □ 8.712-429.0 | Nozzle |
| □ 8.925-229.0 | Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose |
| □ 8.753-572.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC21 |
| □ 8.753-573.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC24 |
| □ 9.302-243.0 | Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI |
| □ 8.710-620.0 | Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz |
| □ 9.807-754.0 | Skid mount feet |
| □ 9.807-750.0 | 37.5" long handle |
| □ 9.807-753.0 | Lance holder |
| □ 9.807-752.0 | Hose storage hook |
| □ 9.807-751.0 | Handle with hose reel |
| □ 8.929-509.0 | Hose reel kit for direct driven machines |
| □ 8.929-511.0 | Hose reel kit for belt driven machines |

■ Included □ Optional

TETON SERIES



Cleaning versatility and durability.

Corrosion-resistant and light-weight, Kärcher's direct drive, HD Classic aluminum pressure washers can be utilized as a cart or a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable Kärcher powered pressure washers offer a 3-year engine warranty, bypass loop for additional pump protection, 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Features

- Reliable Kärcher engine with 3-year warranty
- Direct drive models
- Durable VRT3 unloader with bypass loop diverts water flow when trigger gun is not activated
- Aluminum frame - modular design - converts easily from cart to skid

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Drive | CC | Engine | Pump | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|--------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|-----|---------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| HD 3.0/27 G Teton | 1.107-398.0 | 3 | 2700 | Direct | 212 | Kärcher | Crankcase | 112 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 4.0/40 G Teton | 1.107-399.0 | 4 | 4000 | Direct | 420 | Kärcher | Crankcase | 130 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 4.0/40 GB Teton | 1.107-443.0 | 4 | 4000 | Belt | 420 | Kärcher | Crankcase | 169 | 45 x 28 x 29 |
| HD 5.0/30 GB Teton | 1.107-445.0 | 5 | 3000 | Belt | 420 | Kärcher | Crankcase | 169 | 45 x 28 x 29 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.750-247.0 | Trigger Gun, model M407 |
| ■ 8.925-129.0 | Hose, 50' x 3/8", 1w, 4,000 PSI SWXS0 |
| ■ 8.783-039.0 | Lance 30" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.0/27 G Classic) |
| ■ 8.783-040.0 | Lance 44" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 4.0/40 G Classic and HD 4.0/40 Ge Classic) |
| ■ 9.802-216.0 | Injector, Chem, NON ADJ, 0.083 |
| □ 8.712-429.0 | Nozzle |
| □ 8.925-229.0 | Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose |
| □ 8.753-572.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC21 |
| □ 8.753-573.0 | A+ Surface Cleaner SC24 |
| □ 9.302-243.0 | Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI |
| □ 8.710-620.0 | Legacy Superlite stainless steel wand, 72" - 56.0 oz |
| □ 9.807-754.0 | Skid mount feet |
| □ 9.807-750.0 | 37.5" long handle |
| □ 9.807-753.0 | Lance holder |
| □ 9.807-752.0 | Hose storage hook |
| □ 9.807-751.0 | Handle with hose reel (mild steel anthracite handle) |

■ Included □ Optional

*Electric start available on select models

MOBILE HOT WATER GENERATOR



Hot water heater for attaching to a cold water pressure washer.

Our Kärcher Series water heater provides supplemental heat to cold water machines, giving users the benefits of hot water cleaning when it's needed. An electric-powered diesel heated unit, the Heater 5.0/30 Ed effectively heats water at a rate of up to 5 gallons per minute.

Features

- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet protected by an epoxy powder coat finish
- Effective heating of up to 5 GPM
- Extremely portable



HEATER 5.0/30 ED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Flow rate | gpm | up to 5 |
| Pressure | psi | up to 3000 |
| Electrical | | 120V / 1ph |
| Motor draw | amps | 5 |
| Heated by | | Diesel |
| Weight | lbs | 330 |
| Ship dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 35 x 47 x 50 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------|
| 1.575-650.0 | Heater 5.0/30 Ed |

STATIONARY HOT WATER GENERATOR SERIES



Model 9452



Model 9462

Heating modules.

The 9400 Series heating modules give customers the flexibility to “convert” a cold water pressure washer into a hot water unit. By attaching the heating module to a cold water pressure washer the pressurized water is now heated to produce all the benefits of hot water cleaning. The four models use fuel oil, diesel or natural gas to heat the water using Kärcher’s high-efficiency, vertical heating coil.



Features

- Fuel burner types available: diesel, kerosene, home heating oil, natural gas, LP gas (optional)
- All models are equipped with a flow switch to control the burner
- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | GPM | PSI | Volt / PH | CC | BTU / Hour | AMP | Fuel | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|-------|-------------|-----|------|-----------|-----|------------|-----|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 9450 | 1.103-905.0 | 10 | 3200 | 115/1 | 389 | 700,000 | 8 | Oil-Fired | 525 | 32.5 x 25 x 50.5 |
| 9452 | 1.103-906.0 | 10 | 3200 | 115/1 | 479 | 540,000 | 1 | Natural - Gas- Fired | 500 | 32.5 x 25 x 50.5 |

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-076.0 | Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9452 (Factory Installed) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-075.0 | Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9462 (Factory Installed) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-040.0 | 10" Natural Gas-Fired Draft Diverter for Model 9452 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-806.0 | 10" Power Dampener |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.753-171.0 | 12" Power Dampener |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-807.0 | Power Dampener Wiring Harness |



SPECIALTY

Kärcher offers a range of specialty cleaning machines designed for specific tasks and industries. Here are some key points about these machines:

Targeted Cleaning Solutions:

Unique Applications: These machines address specific cleaning challenges beyond the scope of standard pressure washers, such as escalator cleaning, gum removal, and specialized disinfection.

Efficiency and Productivity:

Optimized Performance: These machines are engineered for efficient and effective cleaning in their designated applications, often automating or streamlining tasks that would be time-consuming or difficult manually.



Importance of proper cleaning

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

SPECIALTY

| Model | Cleaning Path/ Capacity | Productivity (ft ² /hr) | dBA | Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant | GPM | PDIR Category | Page # |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--|------|------------------|--------|
| ECO! T11 Bp Cartvac | 11" / 2.5 g | N/A | 60 | N/A | N/A | D | 149 |
| ECO! T11 Bp Cartvac Deluxe | 11" / 2.5 g | N/A | 60 | N/A | N/A | D | 149 |
| AP 100/50 M | N/A / 29 gal | N/A | 79 | N/A | 210 | D, I | 150 |
| AB 84 CUL | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 151 |
| BDS 43 Orbital C | 17" | 7000 | 62 | LEED | N/A | D | 152 |
| BDP 51/1500 C | 20" / 1500 | 9,091 | 66 | N/A | N/A | I | 153 |
| BDP 51/2000 C | 20" / 2000 | 10,000 | 66 | N/A | N/A | I | 154 |
| BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C | 17" - 20" | 1923 - 2222 | 63 | N/A | N/A | D | 155 |
| BDS 51/175-300 C | 20" | 2222 | 6.3 | N/A | N/A | D | 156 |
| SG 4/4 | N/A / 1.06 gal | N/A | N/A | LEED | 17.6 | I | 157 |
| SG 8/5 Classic | N/A | N/A | N/A | USGBC | N/A | D | 158 |
| BR 52/11 ESC Escalator Cleaner | 20.5" / 4 g | N/A | 77.3 | N/A | 10.2 | D | 159 |
| Mississippi Recovery | 27 g | N/A | N/A | N/A | 30 | N/A | 160 |

ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC



Daytime cleaning redesigned.

The Kärcher ECO! T11 Bp Liner CartVac is a professional mobile cleaning solution designed with an integrated hybrid vacuum. The clean design of the Kärcher CartVac allows for organized storage of cleaning supplies, providing a more professional appearance than today's janitorial carts.

Rugged construction

- The body of the ECO! T11 CartVac is backed by a 10-year warranty for years of use.

Easy to operate

- Simple one-touch power switch.
- Coiled, retractable power cord is easy to manage and store.

Quiet operation

- 58 dBA noise level is ideal for daytime cleaning while the sound level at the machine body is actually only 53 dBA.
- The large 12" rear wheels allow for easier maneuverability

ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC

ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC DELUXE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC | ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC DELUXE |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Vacuum width, floor tool | in | 11 | 11 |
| Vacuum hose length | ft | 20 | 20 |
| Power cord length | ft | 20 | 20 |
| Waste container capacity | gal | N/A | 40 |
| Vacuum bag size | qt | 10 | 10 |
| Operating noise level | dBa | 58 at wand, 53 at machine body | 58 at wand, 53 at machine body |
| Air flow rate | cfm | 85 | 85 |
| Waterlift | in of water | 65 | 65 |
| Motor | watts | 500 | 500 |
| Weight | lbs | 180 | 194 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 46 x 25 x 43 | 46 x 25 x 43 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1.013-100.0 | ECO! T11 Bp Liner |
| 1.013-101.0 | ECO! T11 Bp Liner Deluxe |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| ■ 6.907-410.0 | Combination carpet & hard floor tool |
| ■ 6.903-403.0 | Crevice tool |
| ■ 8.634-487.0 | Upholstery tool |
| ■ 8.619-885.0 | 10-quart paper bags, 10-pack |
| ■ 8.637-463.0 | Battery |
| ■ 8.640-211.0 | Cloth vacuum bag |
| □ 6.980-078.0 | Mop clip |
| ■ 8.640-187.0 | Trash can, 40-gallon (Deluxe model) |
| ■ 8.640-189.0 | Home Base supply pouch (Deluxe model) |

■ Included □ Optional

AP 100/50 M



One machine, one totally clean environment.

The AP 100/50 M is a specialty machine dedicated to touchless cleaning. It is designed to remove soils and bacteria while increasing safety. It accurately dispenses cleaning solutions at a safe pressure, then it rinses at low or high pressure and vacuums the surfaces completely dry in 1/3 less time than conventional cleaning methods.

Touchless cleaning

- State-of-the-art touchless cleaning design allows the operator a clutter-free work station, while providing easy access to tools, chemicals and accessories.

Hygienic

- Daily cleaning will completely remove soils and bacteria, leaving your facility "Compass™ Clean."

AP 100/50 M

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Cleaning path/width | in | N/A |
| Solution/recovery capacity | gal | 29/19 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | N/A |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 79 |
| Vacuum | hp, stage | 1.25, 2 |
| Water lift | in | 82 |
| Air flow rate | cfm | N/A |
| Pump pressure (low/high) | psi | 100-200/700-900 |
| Flow rate | gpm | 0.66-1.25 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Weight | lbs | 210 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 36 x 24.75 x 43 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.007-080.0 | AP 100/50 M, Multi-surface cleaning machine - pressure washer and wet/dry vac |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-620.0 | 4 in 1 Tool Kit (47432, 47431, 47422, 02484) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.604-130.0 | Deluxe High Pressure Wand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-048.0 | 400 psi, Grout Cleaning Tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-622.0 | Dry Vacuum Tool Kit (filter, dusting brush, floor tool) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-455.0 | Carpet Cleaning Tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-188.0 | Pressure Sprayer / Pre-Spray Tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.624-018.0 | Replacement Vacuum Hose, 30 ft. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.620-035.0 | Replacement Solution Delivery Hose, 25 ft. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-339.0 | Utility / Accessory Bag (customized fit) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-211.0 | Cap and Chemical Feed w/ Dip Tube |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-254.0 | Hose Rack |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-422.0 | Powerful Air Blower for surface drying |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-261.0 | Rack for North Wind Blower |

DETERGENTS

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-241.0 | Compass™ Clean - food service cleaner/degreaser, 4 x 1 gal. (3.8 l.), case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-242.0 | Compass™ Shine - concentrated bathroom cleaner/deodorizer, 4 x 1 gal. (3.8 l.), case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-243.0 | Compass™ Rinse - spot free drying agent, 12 x 1 qt., case |

■ Included □ Optional

AB 84 CUL



Reduce carpet drying times by up to 50%.

Powerful enough for any job yet economical enough to not break the bank; rely on the AB 84 CUL as your air blower of choice. If you have wet floors or carpet, dry your facility up to 50 percent faster so you can resume to business-as-usual sooner. This economical unit features three speeds as well as three different vertical standing positions so you can direct air anywhere you need to. The powerful 3,000 cfm air movement promotes rapid drying in no time.

- Three speeds of air movement for every type of job
- Sturdy four point motor mount to withstand heavy use and rough handling
- Built-in carpet clip for flood restoration jobs
- Three different three standing positions to allow air to be directed in any angle
- Upright handle and transport wheels for added safety and convenience

AB 84 CUL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Air flow rate - level 1, 2, 3 | cfm | 3000/2500/2000 |
| Fan speed - level 1, 2, 3 | rpm | 1600/1350/1050 |
| Power cord length | ft | 25 |
| Motor rating | HP | 0.5 |
| Voltage | V | 115 |
| Weight | lbs | 39 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 22.8 x 16 x 21.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.004-039.0 | AB 84 CUL, three- speed commercial air blower with upright handle |

BDS 43/ORBITAL C



Discover the next level of versatility and power.

The BDS 43/Orbital C with ORB Technology can do it all, better, and with more power. Our ORB Technology is what makes the difference. By providing true dual-motion orbital mechanics we eliminate the harsh vibrations of the competition while giving you superior performance. Our pad lies flat on the floor resulting in better productivity, more even pad wear and improved results. In addition, the machine is equipped with spray nozzles which distribute the required amount of cleaning solution to the area being cleaned.

The perfect solution for many applications.

- Minimum Effort, Maximum Comfort
- High Performance, Low Chemical Consumption
- One Machine For Multiple Applications



BDS 43/ORBITAL C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Pad size | in | 17 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 1725/80 |
| Productivity (carpet/stripping/stone) | sq.ft/hr | 7,000/6,000/120 |
| Operating noise level | dba | 62 |
| Motor | hp/V/Hz | 1/110/60 |
| Wheel diameter | in | n/a |
| Power cord length | ft | 40 |
| Weight | lbs | 117 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 27x18x50 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------|
| 1.291-254.0 | BDS 43/Orbital C |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.637-464.0 | Carpet cleaning pad (10 pack) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.637-466.0 | Carpet encapsulation scrub pad (5 pack) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.637-467.0 | Chemical-free stripping pad (10 pack) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.638-625.0 | Melamine Pads (5-pack) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-045.0 | Complete stone restoration kit (steps 1-6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-047.0 | Stone pad, step 1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-048.0 | Stone Pad, step 2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-049.0 | Stone Pad, step 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-050.0 | Stone Pad, step 4 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-051.0 | Stone Pad, step 5 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6.370-268.0 | Orbital Brush |

■ Included □ Optional

BDP 51/1500 C



Make your floors shine brilliantly.

The BDP 51/1500 C is an efficient burnisher that restores your hard floors. It has an easy-to-use adjustable handle and a non-marking bumper to protect your machine and facility. We Included features such as a mechanical interlock to prevent accidental starts for safety. The built-in circuit breaker protects the motor for long life and durability.

Built for everyday use

- Rugged housing with non-marking bumper to protect the machine and facility.

Self-protection

- Mechanical safety interlock prevents accidental start-ups

Practical features

- Easy to use fully adjustable handle height system.
- Large 5-inch non-marking wheels for easy transport.

BDP 51/1500 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---|
| Pad size | in | 20 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 1500 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 62 |
| Motor | hp | 1.50, single speed, permanent magnet DC motor |
| Weight | lbs | 112 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 31 x 21.5 x 48 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 9,091 |
| Wheel diameter | in | 5 x 1.25, non-marking (four each) |
| Power cord length | ft | 75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.009-101.0 | BDP 51/1500 C, 20 inch burnisher |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| ■ 8.622-247.0 | Pad, Driver, 20 inch Burnisher |

■ Included □ Optional

BDP 51/2000 C



Your floors will shine as bright as lightning.

With a mechanical safety interlock that prevents accidental start-ups, a built-in circuit breaker and fuse system to protect the motor and a rugged aluminum base and switch housing, the BDP 51/2000 is a durable burnisher that puts safety and brilliant results as priority number one.

Performance

- Floating handle automatically adjusts to operator height simplifying operation and providing a consistent high-gloss shine.

Safety

- Mechanical safety interlock to prevent accidental start-ups.
- Built in circuit breaker to protect motor.

Durability

- Rugged housing with non-marking bumper to protect the machine and facility.



BDP 51/2000 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--|
| Pad size | in | 20 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 2,000 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 67 |
| Motor | hp | 1.5, single speed, permanent magnet DC motor |
| Weight | lbs | 112 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 32 x 24 x 48.5 |
| Practical productivity | sq. ft/hr | 10,000 |
| Wheel diameter | in | 5 x 1.25 |
| Power cord length | ft | 75 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.009-099.0 | BDP 51/2000 C, 20 inch burnisher |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| ■ 8.622-247.0 | Pad, Driver, 20 inch Burnisher |
| □ 8.600-139.0 | Dust Bags (Package of 10) |

■ Included □ Optional

BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C



Strong, solid and robust operation.

The BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C floor machines are high quality, durable units that offer power and versatility for scrubbing and stripping. They feature an adjustable handle to accommodate various user heights and five inch non-marking wheels to allow easy transportation.

Floor Machine Built for Durability and Reliability

- Robust motor for everyday reliability
- Separate start and run capacitors for durability
- Cord strain relief to keep cord from breaking or tearing
- Strong and solid handle housing for trouble free operation

BDS 43/175 C

BDS 51/175 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | BDS 43/175 C | BDS 51/175 C |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| Pad size | in | 17 | 20 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 175 | 175 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 1,923 | 2,222 |
| Operating noise level | dBA | 63 | 63 |
| Voltage | V | 115 | 115 |
| Motor | hp | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Wheel diameter | in | 5 x 1.25 | 5 x 1.25 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 | 50 |
| Weight | lbs | 114 | 118 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 23 x 18 x 47 | 24.5 x 21 x 47 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 1.009-102.0 | BDS 43/175 C, seventeen-inch |
| 1.009-103.0 | BDS 51/175 C, twenty-inch |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.600-012.0 | Pad driver, 17-inch with clutch plate (BDS 43/175) |
| ■ 8.628-430.0 | Pad driver, 20-inch with clutch plate (BDS 51/175) |
| ■ 8.628-429.0 | Pad driver, 20-inch for dual speed machine (BDS 51/175-300) |
| □ 8.600-062.0 | Solution tank 4 gallon (Compatible with 1.009-096.0, 1.009-095.0 & 1.009-097.0 models) |
| □ 8.645-238.0 | Solution tank 4 gallon (Compatible with 1.009-102.0 & 1.009-103.0 models) |
| □ 8.600-507.0 | Center lock |
| □ 8.628-371.0 | 17-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-013.0 | 17-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-014.0 | 17-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-380.0 | 17-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-011.0 | 17-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.625-258.0 | 17-inch sanding disc |
| □ 8.628-369.0 | 20-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-378.0 | 20-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-379.0 | 20-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-377.0 | 20-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-370.0 | 20-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.625-259.0 | 20-inch sanding disc |

■ Included □ Optional

BDS 51/175-300 C



Strong, solid and robust operation.

The BDS 51/175-300 C floor machines are high quality, durable units that offer power and versatility for scrubbing and stripping. It features an adjustable handle to accommodate various user heights and five inch non-marking wheels to allow easy transportation.

Floor Machine Built for Durability and Reliability

- Robust motor for everyday reliability
- Separate start and run capacitors for durability
- Cord strain relief to keep cord from breaking or tearing
- Strong and solid handle housing for trouble free operation

BDS 51/175-300 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Pad size | in | 20 |
| Pad speed | rpm | 175/300 |
| Theoretical/practical productivity | sq.ft/hr | 2,222 |
| Operating noise level | dba | 63 |
| Voltage | V | 115 |
| Motor | hp | 1.75 |
| Wheel diameter | in | 5 x 1.25 |
| Power cord length | ft | 50 |
| Weight | lbs | 119 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 24.5 x 21 x 47 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.009-097.0 | BDS 51/175-300 C, twenty-inch, dual speed with clutch plate |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 8.628-429.0 | Pad driver, 20-inch for dual speed machine (BDS 51/175-300) |
| □ 8.600-062.0 | Solution tank 4 gallon |
| □ 8.600-507.0 | Center lock |
| □ 8.628-371.0 | 17-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-013.0 | 17-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-014.0 | 17-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-380.0 | 17-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.600-011.0 | 17-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.625-258.0 | 17-inch sanding disc |
| □ 8.628-369.0 | 20-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-378.0 | 20-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-379.0 | 20-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-377.0 | 20-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.628-370.0 | 20-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate |
| □ 8.625-259.0 | 20-inch sanding disc |

■ Included □ Optional

SG 4/4



Hygienically clean without the use of chemicals.

Time is money—particularly in commercial cleaning. The SG 4/4 steamer has an ingenious two-tank filling system allowing for continuous use. Steam cleaning can impressively remove up to 99.999% of bacteria without chemical. It is also ideal for cleaning kitchens and grout.

Continuous use

- Our unique two-tank system allows for continuous use
- Very little time is needed to heat up the unit

Adjust to your needs

- Control the level of steam
- Switch to pressurized hot water to remove stubborn dirt

Designed for your health

- Only water is used by the SG 4/4 to save you money and to improve the health of users and guests

SG 4/4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Voltage | V | 110 |
| Steam temp/pressure | °F/psi | 248/58 |
| Tank capacity | gal | 1.06 |
| Cable length | in | 24.5 |
| Weight without accessories | lbs | 17.6 |
| Dimensions (L x W x H) | in | 19 x 12.6 x 10.8 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1.092-805.0 | SG 4/4 Commercial Steam Cleaner |
| 9.841-414.0 | SG 4/4 Commercial Steam Cleaner with Transport cart |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 4.322-020.0 | Steam Hose |
| ■ 4.127-024.0 | Extension Tube |
| ■ 2.884-280.0 | Hand Tool |
| ■ 6.906-185.0 | Floor Nozzle |
| ■ 2.863-263.0 | Power Nozzle Set |
| ■ 2.884-281.0 | Point Jet Nozzle |
| ■ 4.013-030.0 | Funnel |
| ■ 2.863-264.0 | Round Brush Set |
| □ 2.863-025.0 | Window Nozzle |
| □ 6.273-140.0 | Wiper Blade (window) |
| □ 2.863-062.0 | Wallpaper Stripper |
| □ 2.863-171.0 | Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Bathrooms (Includes 4 different cloths) |
| □ 2.863-172.0 | Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Kitchens (Includes 4 different cloths) |
| □ 2.863-173.0 | Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Floor Cloth Set (Includes 2 cloths) |
| □ 2.863-174.0 | Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Cloth Covers for the Hand Tool (Includes 2 cloths) |
| □ 6.962-097.0 | Filling Funnel |
| □ 2.885-465.0 | Floor Tool Replacement |
| ■ 6.962-239.0 | Two Wheel Transport Cart (standard on 9.841-414.0) |

■ Included □ Optional

SGV 8/5 CLASSIC



Chemical free hygiene, non-stop.

The easy-to-use SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaner offers hygienic cleanliness. A single machine that is a steam cleaner and wet vacuum cleaner in one. With EASY dial, secure accessory integration and hand tool for controlling the steam/vacuum function.

Straight forward operation

- One easy-to-use dial controls all operation
- Self-explanatory symbols means less training required

Continuous operation

- Our unique design allows you to refill the water while in use

Change on the go

- The Included hand tool features an adjustment knob that allows you to adjust the water/steam regulation and turn the vacuum on and off.



SGV 8/5 CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|----------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Steam pressure | PSI | 116 | Cable length | ft | 24.6 |
| Heating output | W | 3000 | Voltage | V | 150 |
| Heat-up time | min | 7 | Frequency | Hz | 60 |
| Boiler temperature | °F | Max. 343 | Weight without accessories | lbs | 88.18 |
| Hot water temperature | °F | 158-343 | Weight incl. packaging | lbs | 105.82 |
| Fresh water tank /Dirty water tank | Gal | 1.3 / 1.3 | Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 25.2x19.5x38 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 1.092-020.0 | SGV 8/5 Classic, commercial steam cleaner and wet vacuum |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---|
| ■ 4.440-009.0 | Steam/suction hose with steam/suction gun, length 13.12 ft, for SGV steam vacuum cleaner |
| ■ 2.889-004.0 | Steam/suction tube, SGV, two pieces, length per piece 19.9 in |
| ■ 2.889-008.0 | Hand nozzle for SGV steam vacuum cleaner. One set of brush strips and one set of rubber strips are included in the scope of supply. Width: 6in. |
| ■ 2.889-011.0 | Extension adapter for attaching round brushes and crevice nozzle, length 7.28 in |
| ■ 2.889-052.0 | Adapter for attaching round brushes |
| ■ 2.889-028.0 | Crevice nozzle 7.87 in for SGV steam vacuum cleaner |
| ■ 2.863-011.0 | Round brush set |
| ■ 2.889-005.0 | Floor nozzle 11.8in for SGV steam vacuum cleaner |
| ■ 2.889-053.0 | Triangle nozzle for cleaning floor corners with SGV |
| ■ 2.889-009.0 | Brush strips for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0. |
| ■ 2.889-010.0 | Rubber strip for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0 |
| ■ 2.889-006.0 | Brush strips, 11.8in |
| ■ 2.889-007.0 | Rubber strip, 11.8in |
| □ 6.907-588.0 | Round brush, green, Pekalon |
| □ 6.907-589.0 | Round brush, yellow, Pekalon |
| □ 6.907-590.0 | Round brush, red, Pekalon |
| □ 6.907-540.0 | Pekalon round brush |
| □ 6.907-587.0 | Round brush, blue, Pekalon |

■ Included □ Optional

BR 52/11 ESC ESCALATOR CLEANER



Cleaning escalators is made easy with our reliable cleaning solution.

Powerful and reliable cleaning for escalators, travelators, and inclined moving walkways across all equipment manufacturers. The BR 52/11 ESC escalator cleaner offers efficient and ergonomic cleaning for escalators and moving side walks. With its sturdy design and reliability, this model withstands dirt, water, and misuse for long-lasting results.

Easy to use

- Streamlined three-button control panel simplifies operation and reduces the learning curve for operators
- Clear vacuum chamber provides visual confirmation of the solution recovery and effectiveness of the cleaning process
- Excellent sightlines enable easy monitoring of all systems, ensuring efficient cleaning

Universal brushes featuring tool-free removal

- Effortlessly remove brushes without the need for tools, encouraging quick and hassle-free maintenance
- Compatible with equipment from all manufacturers, reducing replacement costs and offering versatility

BR 52/11 ESC ESCALATOR CLEANER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Cleaning/Recovery Path | in | 20.5/20.5 |
| Noise Level | dB(A) | 77.3 |
| Power rating | W | 500 |
| Brush speed | RPM | 1200 |
| Vac Motor | W | 800 |
| Recovery Rate | | >75% |
| Solution Flow Rate | gal/hr | 10.2 |
| Fresh/Recovery tanks | gal | 4 |
| AC Voltage | v, Hz | 110,60 |
| Weight | lbs | 254 |
| Dimensions (LxWxH) | in | 50.2 x 20.6 x 37.5 |

EQUIPMENT

| Order No. | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.310-112.0 | BR 52/11 ESC Escalator cleaner |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|--|
| ■ 8.645-808.0 | Cylindrical black brushes (2 required) |
| □ 8.645-879.0 | High grit cylindrical brush |
| ■ 8.645-803.0 | Solution spray jets |
| ■ 8.645-807.0 | Brush end caps (2 required) |
| ■ 8.645-818.0 | Workspace drop cloth, 116 inches x 80 inches |
| ■ 8.645-820.0 | Brush cleaning tray |

■ Included □ Optional

MISSISSIPPI RECOVERY



Siphon muddy waters away.

Stop wash water from flowing down a drain or away from your area by collecting the wastewater from pressure washing. As EPA laws become more prevalent and strive to conserve water quality, contract cleaners and construction sites will need to recover their wash water and runoff. Eliminate the problem with the Mississippi Recovery series that is capable of recovering and transferring up to 30 GPM of water and transferring to a holding tank. Its small footprint allows the Mississippi to be mounted on a trailer. Be fully in control of water flow with the optional water dikes and drain covers to stop water from flowing down a drain or away from your site. Comes standard with 50' feet of vacuum hose and a scupper head.



Features

- 3 stage vacuum motor delivers 100 CFM 100" sealed lift vacuum
- Simple curbside controls for easy use
- Rated for water up to 120°F and compatible with surface cleaners and hot water machines
- Bolt-on mounting system configured on the base to mount to a trailer for portability from site to site or optional caster wheel kit
- Drain port and filter basket together to keep sludge from clogging

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Part No. | Electrical | Tank | Vac Motor | AMP | Recovery | Ship Weight (lbs) | Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mississippi Recovery | 1.103-516.0 | 120V | 27 Gallon | 3 Stage 100 CFM 100" sealed lift | 15 | 30 GPM | 127 | 24 x 27 x 59 |

ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| ■ 8.618-451.0 | 50' of High Temp 2" Vacuum Hose |
| ■ 8.928-850.0 | Scupper Head |

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-299.0 | Mosmatic Surface Cleaner with Vac Port |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.928-887.0 | Caster Wheel Kit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.925-858.0 | Vacuum Discharge Hose Kit |

DRAIN COVERS AND WATER DIKES

| Order No. | Description |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-135.0 | Drain Cover, 36" x 36", 30oz PVC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-136.0 | Drain Cover, 48" x 48", 30oz PVC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-137.0 | Drain Cover, 48" x 48", Urethane |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-138.0 | Water Dike, 10', 22oz PVC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-139.0 | Water Dike, 10', 40oz Urethane |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-140.0 | Water Dike, 20', 22oz PVC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-141.0 | Water Dike, 20', 40oz Urethane |



DETERGENTS

Kärcher detergents are designed to work effectively with their pressure washers and cleaning equipment, offering a range of features that enhance cleaning performance and user experience.



TOUGH AT DIRT GENTLE TO PEOPLE

DETERGENTS

- **General Purpose Cleaners:** Formulated for general purpose cleaning. Designed for daily cleaning of facility surfaces, tools and floors.
- **Transportation:** Products designed specifically for soil conditions found on cars, vans and specifically vehicles with fine paint finishes. Effective and safe, phosphate free.
- **Degreasers:** Degreasers are designed to be used on medium to heavy soils that require more aggressive formulation for built up greases and oils.
- **Pressure Washer Maintenance**
- **Acidic Cleaners**
- **Hard Surface Cleaners**
- **Hard Floors:** Formulated for general purpose and heavy-duty floor cleaning. For use with floor care equipment (such as scrubbers) only.
- **Soft Floor Cleaners:** Formulated for general purpose and heavy-duty soft floor cleaning. For use with floor care equipment only.

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|---|-------------|--------|------|--------|--------|----------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| General Purpose Cleaners: Formulated for general purpose cleaning. Designed for daily cleaning of facility surfaces, tools and floors. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Purpose Cleaner | 9.803-789.0 | 5 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | General Purpose Cleaner is a blend of ingredients formulated to provide a low-foaming detergent for safe removal of dirt and grime off a broad range of surfaces. It is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. This formula is ideal for power washing around a home or shop, including exterior walls, decks, driveways, and roofs. It is also effective in cleaning machinery, equipment, cars, RVs, and trucks. It is safe for cleaning indoors or outdoors. |
| | 9.803-791.0 | 55 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Building Interior/ Exterior Cleaner | 8.698-135.0 | 5 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:130 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint, stone and masonry surfaces. Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner is ideal for power washing around a home or shop, including exterior walls, decks, driveways, and roof. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. |
| | 8.698-136.0 | 55 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:130 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Concrete Cleaner | 9.803-744.0 | 5 gal | 12.3 | yellow | citrus | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Concrete Cleaner is formulated to clean stone and concrete surfaces. It is effective in removing oil, grease, baked-on carbon, tar and asphalt from unfinished concrete floors, walls and grout. Concrete Cleaner is engineered to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. It is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic and painted surfaces. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. |
| | 9.803-784.0 | 55 gal | 12.3 | yellow | citrus | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| RM 99 Solar Cleaner | 8.698-094.0 | 5 gal | 8.8 | none | none | 1:800 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | RM 99 Solar Cleaner is specific for cleaning solar and photovoltaic systems, and it's perfectly adapted to their unique surfaces. Its highly efficient, gentle on materials, and removes even stubborn and greasy stains. It prevents limescale formation and maximizes the effectiveness of the system at minimum cost. |
| Transportation: Products designed specifically for soil conditions found on cars, vans and specifically vehicles with fine paint finishes. Effective and safe, phosphate free. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto Wash | 8.698-143.0 | 5 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Auto Wash is a blend of ingredients formulated to provide a low-foaming detergent for safe removal of dirt and grime found on most vehicles. It is formulated to reduce water spots caused by hard water leaving a higher shine than most products. Auto Wash can pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint and fine automotive finishes. |
| | 8.698-144.0 | 55 gal | 10.2 | purple | slight | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------|------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent | 9.803-726.0 | 5 gal | 12.9 | blue-green | floral | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent saves you time and money when you clean and protect in one step. Good for autos and trucks and safe on any finish. Superior performance in hard water leaving a shine with a spot free rinse. |
| | 9.803-758.0 | 55 gal | 12.9 | blue-green | floral | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Vehicle Wax | 8.698-147.0 | 5 gal | 5.3 | straw | musk | 1:2000 | non-foaming | 1 | ■ | ■ | Vehicle Wax. Added at the final rinse, Vehicle Wax is a long-lasting liquid wax that creates a durable finish that improves a vehicle's appearance and helps keeps dirt from adhering to the surface. It gives added protection against salt, air pollution and acid rain and can be used safely on virtually every surface, including aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint and fine automotive paint finishes. |
| Vehicle Pre-Soak | 8.698-221.0 | 5 gal | 12.8 | blue | citrus | 1:60 | high | 4 | ■ | ■ | Vehicle Pre-Soak is used to remove stubborn soils like bugs, tar, oil and grease deposits on vehicles. It's applied before washing in order to penetrate and breakup soils and washed away when the rest of the vehicle washing is done. The more time you allow to soak, the less scrubbing is required. Vehicle Pre-Soak is safe to use on fine auto finishes and strong enough to work on transportation fleet vehicles. |
| | 8.698-222.0 | 55 gal | 12.8 | blue | citrus | 1:60 | high | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Vehicle Tire and Rim Cleaner | 8.698-225.0 | 12 x 1 qt | 12.9 | clear | No added fragrance | RTU | high | 3 | ■ | ■ | Vehicle Tire and Rim Cleaner is a fast and easy way to deep clean the black rubber, road film and brake dust soils from your tires and rims. Simply spray, wait and rinse. This product should be used to clean tire and wheels before adding tire dressing. Make tire dressings look better and last longer. Safe to use on all tires. Safe for steel and aluminum wheels, including coated wheels. |
| Fleet Wash Detergent | 9.803-724.0 | 5 gal | 12.9 | green | fresh | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Wash Detergent is a mild detergent designed for exterior cleaning of trucks, busses, equipment and implements. This special emulsifying formula contains high-powered cleaning agents that are effective on grease, road film and smoke trails. It is excellent as a pre-spray for cleaning engines, whitewall tires and vinyl and metal tops. Fleet Wash Detergent is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. It is safe to use through a pressure washer. Fleet Wash Detergent can be used on polished aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, and painted surfaces. |
| | 9.803-754.0 | 55 gal | 12.9 | green | fresh | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|--|-------------|--------|------|--------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Salt and Ice Melt Remover | 8.698-141.0 | 5 gal | 13.4 | dark red | No added fragrance | 1:100 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Salt and Ice Melt Remover is a combination detergent that removes heavy soil as well as all types of damaging road salt residue. Salt and Ice Melt Remover's unique chelating action breaks down the crystalline structure of ice melt salt and prevents it from crystallizing back on the surface so it can be easily rinsed away with the rest of the dirt. Effective on fine automotive finishes as well as construction equipment, trucks and fleet vehicles. |
| | 8.698-142.0 | 55 gal | 13.4 | dark red | No added fragrance | 1:100 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Quick Release Detergent | 9.803-720.0 | 5 gal | 12.8 | none | No added fragrance | 1:100 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | Quick Release Detergent is concentrated heavy duty vehicle wash formulated to quickly and effectively remove dirt, grime, grease and road film from vehicles. It is ideal for vehicle wash facilities where it can be used on tractor-trailers, heavy equipment, RVs, trucks, and autos. Quick Release Detergent is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and has an oil-water quick-release surfactant making it ideally suited for use with water treatment systems. |
| | 9.803-750.0 | 55 gal | 12.8 | none | No added fragrance | 1:100 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Degreasers: Degreasers are designed to be used on medium to heavy soils that require more aggressive formulation for built up greases and oils. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heavy Duty Degreaser | 8.698-154.0 | 5 gal | 13.3 | red / orange | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | Heavy Duty Degreaser is an industrial strength degreaser for cleaning heavy oils and greases, carbon, lubricants and hydraulic fluids found in industrial and manufacturing environments. Heavy Duty Degreaser is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump or heating coil. It is also safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic and concrete. Heavy Duty Degrease is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate formula products. |
| | 8.698-155.0 | 55 gal | 13.3 | red / orange | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Industrial Grease and Carbon Remover | 9.803-732.0 | 5 gal | 13.7 | blue | No added fragrance | 1:100 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Industrial Grease and Carbon Remover is heavy-duty degreaser that quickly penetrates and cleans grime, spent oil and grease in a variety of applications, including vehicles, equipment, RVs, drilling rigs, trucks and other structures. This highly-concentrated blend is formulated to wet, penetrate and suspend soil, oils and grease and yet is safe to use indoors or outdoors on virtually every surface, including aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, and painted surfaces. |
| | 9.803-772.0 | 55 gal | 13.7 | blue | No added fragrance | 1:100 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|------|--------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Industrial Oil and Grease Remover | 8.698-156.0 | 5 gal | 12.3 | yellow | citrus | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Industrial Oil and Grease remover is designed to work on petroleum based oils and greases typically found in factories like cutting oils, lubricants and metal coatings. This product is designed to quickly break up the oils and suspend them in order to rinse easy and prevent them from re-depositing. The result is an oil/grease free surface. Industrial Oil and Grease Remover is engineered to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump. It is safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, concrete, glass, plastic and painted surfaces. |
| | 8.698-157.0 | 55 gal | 12.3 | yellow | citrus | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Heavy Equipment Detergent | 8.698-150.0 | 5 gal | 12.9 | green | fresh | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Heavy Equipment Detergent is an effective, safe detergent that can be used on any surface. It is excellent as a pre-spray for softening and breaking up dried on or baked on soils like mud, bugs, greasy film, diesel fuel, lubricants. Excellent foaming capability. It is safe to use through a pressure washer and can be used on polished aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, paint. Heavy Equipment Detergent is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. |
| | 8.698-151.0 | 55 gal | 12.9 | green | fresh | 1:150 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Fleet Degreaser | 9.803-734.0 | 5 gal | 13.5 | red / orange | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Degreaser is a highly concentrated degreaser designed for petroleum based soils like heavy deposits of oil, grease and dirt as well as axle or fifth-wheel grease, hydraulic oils and diesel smoke stains. Fleet Degreaser is formulated to pass through a pressure washer without damaging the high-pressure pump and is, therefore, safe to use through a pressure washer. It is also safe to use on aluminum, stainless steel, glass, plastic, painted surfaces. Fleet Degreaser is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate formula products. |
| | 9.803-739.0 | 55 gal | 13.5 | red / orange | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Fleet Wash Solvent Detergent | 9.803-740.0 | 5 gal | 9.5 | light yellow | citrus | 1:50 | medium | 1 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Wash Solvent Detergent adds the cleaning properties of solvents to boost cleaning capability in order to remove heavy, petroleum-based soils. Citrus-based solvent helps break down these tough soils for fast, efficient removal, saving time and energy. It has the ability to penetrate and break down baked-on hydrocarbon-based soils, like exhaust trails and carbonized grease, yet is safe on most surfaces. |
| | 9.803-741.0 | 55 gal | 9.5 | light yellow | citrus | 1:50 | medium | 1 | ■ | ■ | |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|---|-------------|-----------|------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Degreasers - High Alkalinity / Caustic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heavy Duty Brown Degreaser | 8.698-148.0 | 5 gal | 13.3 | dark brown | No added fragrance | 1:50 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Heavy Duty Brown Detergent is for cleaning machinery and equipment to remove heavy daily debris of oil, light grease, sand, mud and road film. This detergent is safe to use on most heavy equipment however, due to its strength to handle heavy soils, it should not be used on aluminum, magnesium or fine paint finishes. |
| | 8.698-149.0 | 55 gal | 13.3 | dark brown | No added fragrance | 1:50 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser | 8.916-134.0 | 5 gal | 13.3 | brown | No added fragrance | 1:50 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser is an extra-strong cleaner that is ideal for cleaning heavy equipment, over-the road vehicles and off road machinery. It is especially effective cleaning exhaust stains, road grime and heavy deposits of dirt and oil. Fleet Machine and Heavy Equipment Degreaser is phosphate-free and outperforms competitive phosphate products. This powerful formula is not recommended for use on fine auto finishes, aluminum, magnesium and galvanized metal. |
| | 8.916-140.0 | 55 gal | 13.3 | brown | No added fragrance | 1:50 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Degreasers - High Alkalinity / Caustic - Food Processing and Service | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hood and Duct Degreaser | 8.698-199.0 | 5 gal | 13.7 | straw | No added fragrance | 1:30 | medium | 4 | ■ | ■ | Hood and Duct cleaner is specifically designed to remove the dangerous build-up of grease in exhaust hoods of food cooking establishments. Through a hot water pressure washer, fast effective removal restores hood and ducts to a clean, safe result. Even carbonized grease. This cleaner can be used to pressure wash food service grills, fryers, broilers and ovens. Routine cleaning is required in most cities and states and by the insurance industry. NSF Approved, Nonfood Compounds A2 |
| | 8.698-200.0 | 55 gal | 13.7 | straw | No added fragrance | 1:30 | medium | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Chlorinated Degreaser | 9.803-712.0 | 5 gal | 12.3 | none | slight chlorine | 1:60 | high | 4 | ■ | ■ | Chlorinated Degreaser removes fats, oils and greases typically found in food service and food processing establishments. It's chlorinated formula breaks down stubborn protein soils that contribute to bio-film formation. This formula is safe on stainless steel, aluminum and painted surfaces. NSF Approved, Nonfood Compounds A1 |
| | 9.803-716.0 | 55 gal | 12.3 | none | slight chlorine | 1:60 | high | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Detergent for Pressure Washer Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coil Descaler | 9.803-742.0 | 12 x 2 lb | 1.0 | white | No added fragrance | 1:16 | high | 5 | ■ | ■ | Coil descaler quickly and safely removes hard water scale build up that robs the performance of your pressure washer. Removing the build-up improves the water flow, heat transfer while reducing strain on the pump. |
| Pump and Coil Protectant | 8.698-058.0 | 12 x 1 qt | 7.3 | amber | No added fragrance | RTU | none | 5 | ■ | ■ | Pump and Coil Protectant is a multi-component product made from heat-resistant organic and inorganic salts. Its stabilizing action on the minerals which cause hardness in water, is based on its ability to impede the growth of mineral deposits. This product is proprietary to machines that have a built in dispenser for this product. Keeps your machine running efficiently with optimum performance and reliability. |
| | 9.556-111.0 | 4 x 1 gal | 7.3 | amber | No added fragrance | RTU | none | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 9.556-011.0 | 5 gal | 7.3 | amber | No added fragrance | RTU | none | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Pump and Coil Protectant Concentrate | 9.556-010.0 | 5 gal | 7.6 | light brown | No added fragrance | 5 gal makes 55 gals | none | 5 | ■ | ■ | |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|--|-------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Fleet Interior Tank Cleaner | 9.803-736.0 | 5 gal | 13.7 | straw | No added fragrance | 1:30 | medium | 4 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Interior Tank Cleaner is a highly concentrated and effective cleaner for the interior of tanks and vessels. Interior tank cleaning may or may not be accessible for manual brushing/scraping. This powerful formula can cut through many layers of soil with high pressure washing and soaking, eliminating the need to enter the tank. It is extremely effective in removing the most difficult-to-clean oil, grease and hydrocarbon-based deposits. It cuts grease, grime, oil, burnt carbon. Do not use on aluminum, magnesium, galvanized metal or fine painted surfaces. It is safe to use through a pressure washer and does not damage the high-pressure pump. This formula is phosphate-free and outperforms most competitive phosphate products. NSF Approved, Nonfood Compounds A2 |
| | 9.803-779.0 | 55 gal | 13.7 | straw | No added fragrance | 1:30 | medium | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Acidic Cleaners | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet Aluminum Brightener | 9.803-746.0 | 5 gal | <1 | colorless to light straw | sharp | 1:5 1:20 | low | 2 | ■ | ■ | Fleet Aluminum Brightener is an extra-strength, acid-based, aluminum cleaner and brightener designed for non-polished aluminum tanks and trailers, aluminum wheels and for preparing aluminum for painting. Do NOT use on glass, polished aluminum or anodized aluminum. Fleet Aluminum Brightener is effective in removing grease, oils, baked-on carbon and diesel smoke. This formula is non foaming. |
| | 9.803-747.0 | 55 gal | <1 | colorless to light straw | sharp | 1:5 1:20 | low | 2 | ■ | ■ | |
| Fleet Trailer Cleaner | 9.803-748.0 | 5 gal | 1.1 | straw | citrus | RTU | medium | 4 | | ■ | Fleet Trailer Cleaner is a concentrated, non-etching, acid-based detergent formulated to quickly penetrate and remove grease, grime, dirt, road film and welding smut from polished aluminum and stainless steel surfaces. It shines aluminum and stainless by removing the oxidation that makes those surfaces dull looking. |
| | 9.803-749.0 | 55 gal | 1.1 | straw | citrus | RTU | medium | 4 | | ■ | |
| Concrete Remover | 8.698-139.0 | 5 gal | 2.2 | yellow | sharp | 1:1 | low | 3 | ■ | ■ | Concrete Remover effectively removes concrete splatters and deposits from construction vehicles, equipment, tools and commercial surfaces. Not intended for use on fine automotive finishes. Always pre-test undiluted product in an inconspicuous area, to determine safety and suitability for the intended use. |
| | 8.698-140.0 | 55 gal | 2.2 | yellow | sharp | 1:1 | low | 3 | ■ | ■ | |
| Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer | 8.698-197.0 | 5 gal | 3.1 | none | No added fragrance | 1:32 | low | 5 | | ■ | Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer is a complete and economical phosphatizing agent for the phosphatizing of iron and steel parts prior to painting. Effective in spray, dip and wipe-on applications. Metal Paint and Prep Phosphatizer works well in hard or soft water and rinses completely. |
| | 8.698-198.0 | 55 gal | 3.1 | none | No added fragrance | 1:32 | low | 5 | | ■ | |
| Hard Surface Cleaners | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Professional Multi-Purpose & Daily Cleaner | 8.759-332.0 | 12 x 1 qt | 10.8 | none | No added fragrance | RTU | low | 3 | ■ | ■ | Kärcher Professional Multi-Purpose & Daily Cleaner quickly cuts through grease, grime and dirt. This highly versatile product can be used on a wide range of surface types including tile, plastics, laminate, and stainless steel. It is powerful yet gentle enough for use as a daily cleaner. Kärcher Professional Multi-Purpose Cleaner is also designed to be used to clean and prepare hard surfaces prior to a disinfection step. It is the first step of an EPA-recommended two-step process for complete cleaning and disinfecting. |
| | 8.759-331.0 | 4 x 1 gal | 10.8 | none | No added fragrance | RTU | low | 3 | ■ | ■ | |
| Compass™ Clean | 8.695-241.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 13.6 | orange | No added fragrance | Varies by need | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | Professional grade alkaline formula for hard surface cleaning. Designed for use with Kärcher AP 100/50 M multi-purpose facility cleaning machine. |
| Compass™ Shine | 8.695-242.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 1.0 | dark green | winter green | Varies by need | medium | 5 | | ■ | Professional grade mild acid formula for hard surface cleaning in commercial bathroom settings. Designed for use with Kärcher AP 100/50 M multi-purpose facility cleaning machine. |
| Compass™ Rinse | 8.695-243.0 | 12 x 1 qt case | 3.9 | clear | No added fragrance | 1:2560 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Professional grade rinse-aid that ensures spot-free drying. Designed for use with Kärcher AP 100/50 M multi-purpose, facility cleaning machine. |

DETERGENTS

| Hard Floors: Formulated for general purpose and heavy-duty floor cleaning. For use with floor care equipment (such as scrubbers) only. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
| Neutral Floor Cleaner | 8.698-102.0 | 4 x 1 gal | 7.9 | light yellow | No added fragrance | 1:128 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | Neutral Floor cleaner is formulated for everyday floor cleaning of resilient tile, hard finished floors, polished stone and polished concrete floors. A no-rinse formula designed to remove soil and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubbers, this non-foaming formula, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect from scale and contaminants. |
| | 8.698-103.0 | 5 gal | 7.9 | light yellow | No added fragrance | 1:128 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 8.698-104.0 | 55 gal | 7.9 | light yellow | No added fragrance | 1:128 | low | 4 | ■ | ■ | |
| Shop Floor Cleaner | 8.698-105.0 | 5 gal | 13.3 | light red, clear | No added fragrance | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Shop Floor Cleaner is formulated for heavy-duty cleaning of soils typically found in machine shop environments. Lifts and removes petroleum-based grease and oily soils from all types of finished and unfinished concrete, including painted and epoxy-coated floors. No-rinse formula is designed to remove soil and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubbers, this non-foaming formula, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect from scale and contaminants. |
| | 8.698-106.0 | 55 gal | 13.3 | light red, clear | No added fragrance | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Warehouse Floor Cleaner | 8.698-107.0 | 5 gal | 12.9 | blue | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | Warehouse Floor Cleaner is formulated for everyday warehouse concrete floor cleaning. Use on finished or unfinished concrete. Safe for polished concrete floors. No-rinse formula is designed to remove dense concrete dust and leave a streak-free finish. Developed for scrubber machines, this formula is non-foaming, phosphate-free and contains ingredients that protect the machine from scale and contaminants. |
| | 8.698-108.0 | 55 gal | 12.9 | blue | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 8.698-109.0 | 275 gal | 12.9 | blue | No added fragrance | 1:128 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Ice Breaker Freezer Cleaner | 8.759-330.0 | 4 x 1 gal | 11.9 | clear blue | No added fragrance | 3:1 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | A fast-acting, highly efficient cleaner / degreaser, specially formulated for cleaning frozen food and cold storage areas where conventional products would freeze. Penetrates, dissolves and suspends dirt, grime, fats and grease while freezer equipment is still operating. Safe on cleaning concrete, quarry tile, ceramic and metal surfaces. |
| | 8.759-329.0 | 5 gal | 11.9 | clear blue | No added fragrance | 3:1 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 8.759-328.0 | 55 gal | 11.9 | clear blue | No added fragrance | 3:1 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Tire Mark Remover and Pre-Soak | 8.759-327.0 | 1 x 1 qt | 12.0-12.8 | clear yellow | citrus | RTU | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Kärcher Tire Mark Remover eliminates stubborn rubber marks quickly and is a ready-to-use, spray and wipe / pre-spray cleaner with synergistic solvent power. This cleaner has been specifically formulated to remove rubber tire marks on floors and other hard surfaces. Kärcher Tire Mark Remover also removes greasy soils and marks on most washable surfaces, including those listed below. |
| | 8.759-326.0 | 4 x 1 gal | 12.0-12.8 | clear yellow | citrus | RTU | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 8.759-325.0 | 55 gal | 12.0-12.8 | clear yellow | citrus | RTU | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | |
| Soft Floor Cleaners: Formulated for general purpose and heavy-duty soft floor cleaning. For use with floor care equipment only. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Carpet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Carpet Extraction Cleaner | 8.695-210.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 11.5 | bright blue | citrus | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Professional liquid extraction agent for residential and commercial carpet and upholstery cleaning. Encapsulates soils and flushes prespray clean. |

DETERGENTS

| | Order no. | Size | pH | Color | Scent | Dilution | Foam | Hardness 1-5 | Phosphate Free | Kosher Approved / Certified | Description |
|--|-------------|----------------|------|------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Red Carpet Super Pre-Spray | 8.695-207.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 10.2 | blue green | citrus | 1:16 | medium | 5 | | ■ | Professional pre-spray formulated with a gentle but powerful blend of solvents, surfactants and other specialty materials. Designed to outperform all other fine fabric cleaning products. |
| Red Carpet Super Conditioning Rinse | 8.695-209.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 2.2 | green | citrus | 1:128 | low | 5 | ■ | ■ | Professional multi-purpose acidic extraction rinse. Removes soils and prespray residues that others leave behind, while safe organic acids neutralize alkalinity. Concentrated. |
| Red Carpet Wool & Natural Fiber Cleaner | 8.695-211.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 8.0 | slate blue | citrus | 1:128 | low | 5 | | ■ | Professional strength Wool & Natural Fiber Cleaner has a neutral pH and and is built with gentle cleansers. Safe to use on cotton, wool and synthetic fibers. Concentrated. |
| Red Carpet Expert All-n-1 Carpet Cleaner | 8.695-229.0 | 12 x 1 qt case | 8.8 | blue | fresh | 1:64 | low | 5 | | ■ | Provides everything you need in one convenient formula. Clean carpets, remove spots and deodorized all in one step. Concentrated. |
| | 8.695-230.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 8.8 | blue | fresh | 1:64 | low | 5 | | ■ | |
| Red Carpet Liquid Defoamer | 8.695-213.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 7.0 | white | No added fragrance | 1:128 | n/a | 1 | | ■ | A unique blend of foam-reducing agents that instantly decreases foam levels in hoses and waste tanks. |
| Red Carpet Enzyme Deodorizer | 8.695-218.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 8.5 | amber | citrus | 1:4 | low | 2 | | ■ | Professional level deodorizer that contains a premium blend of enzymes to break down odors and the source of odors associated with feces, urine, vomit, sweat, and pet odors. |
| Red Carpet Odor Neutralizer | 8.695-219.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 7.6 | clear | floral | 1:128 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | Professional grade mild acid formula for hard surface cleaning in commercial bathroom settings. Designed for use with Kärcher AP 100/50 M multi-purpose facility cleaning machine. |
| Red Carpet Pro Spotter | 8.695-222.0 | 12 x 1 qt case | 7.1 | clear | No added fragrance | 1:1 | medium | 5 | ■ | ■ | Professional ready-to-use all-purpose water-based spotting agent. Can be used on almost all synthetic and natural fiber carpets, area rugs, upholstery, and fine fabrics. |
| iCapsol™ Encapsulating Chemical | | | | | | | | | | | |
| iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical | 8.695-226.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 7.2 | amber | No added fragrance | 1:16 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | Low moisture carpet cleaner |
| | 8.695-469.0 | 12 x 1 pt case | 7.2 | amber | No added fragrance | 1:16 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | |
| iCapsol™ encapsulator / protector | 8.695-227.0 | 4 x 1 gal case | 7.0 | amber | No added fragrance | 1:16 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | Low moisture carpet cleaner with stain protection for easier next time cleaning. |
| | 8.695-643.0 | 5 gal | 7.0 | amber | No added fragrance | 1:16 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | |
| | 8.695-470.0 | 12 x 1 pt case | 7.0 | amber | No added fragrance | 1:16 | medium | 3 | ■ | ■ | |

Please contact us for more information:

Kärcher Canada Inc.

275 Pendant Drive,
Mississauga, ON
L5T2W9

Tel. 1-888-705-9444

Fax 1-800-465-6013

www.karcher.ca